

CITY OF FRISCO



Central Fire Station



Police Headquarters

FY 2007 Annual Budget

FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

**CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ANNUAL PROGRAM OF SERVICE
FISCAL YEAR 2006-07**

CITY COUNCIL

**Mike Simpson
Mayor**

**Maher Maso
Mayor Pro-Tem
Place 4**

**Bob Allen
Deputy Mayor Pro-Tem
Place 2**

**Tony Felker
Place 1**

**Joy West
Place 3**

**Dr. Jim Joyner
Place 5**

**Matt Lafata
Place 6**



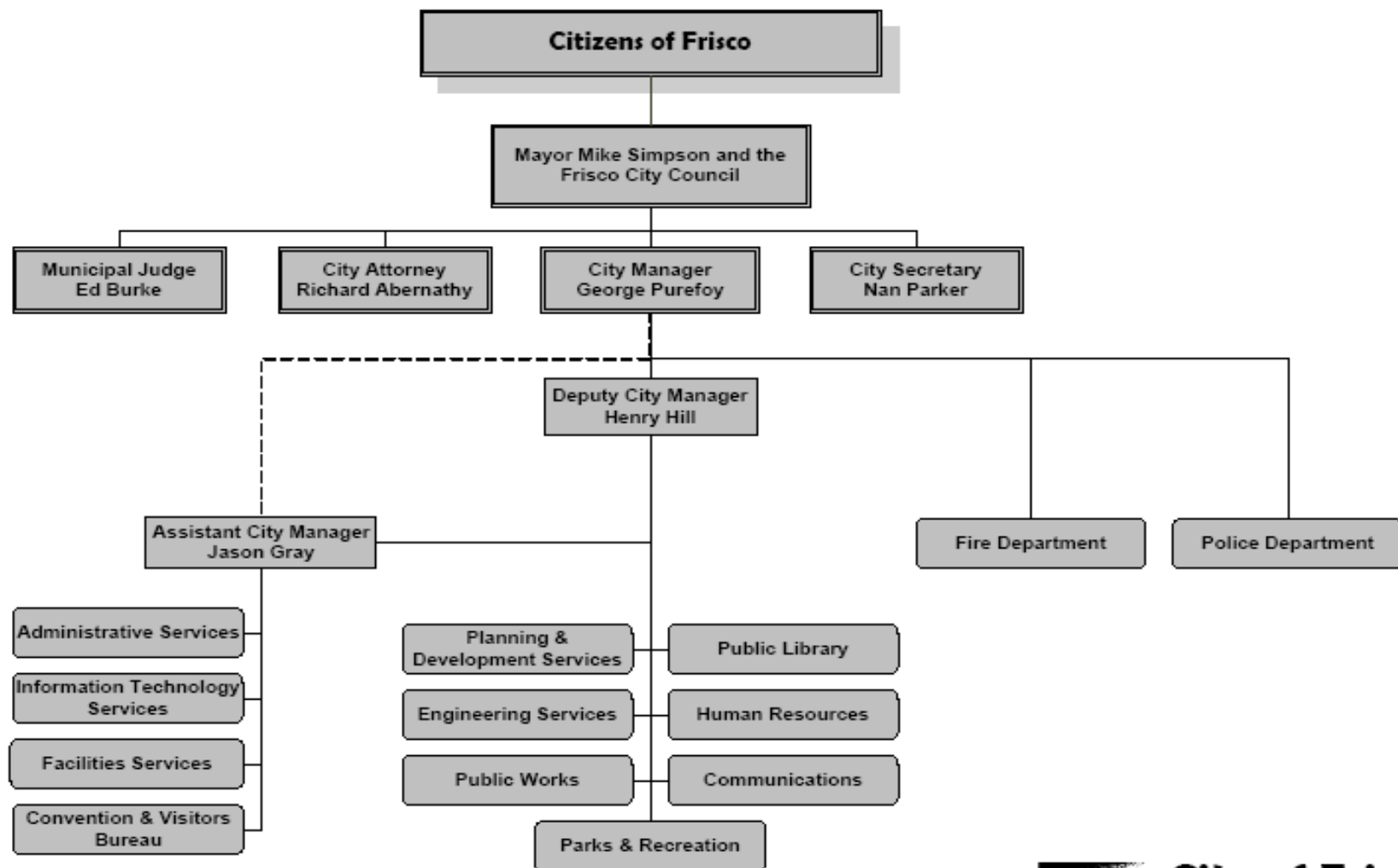
**George Purefoy
City Manager**

**AS PREPARED BY THE
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow



City of Frisco

Organizational Chart

July 2008

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
EXECUTIVE TEAM

George Purefoy	City Manager
Henry J. Hill	Deputy City Manager
Jason Gray	Assistant City Manager
Amy Gill	Assistant to the City Manager
Nan Parker	City Secretary
Mack Borchardt	Fire Chief
Todd Renshaw	Police Chief
Nell Lange	Director of Administrative Services
Dana Baird	Director of Communications and Media Relations
Cissy Sylo	Director of Engineering Services
Lauren Safranek	Director of Human Resources
Curt Balogh	Director of Information Technology
Dr. Ron Heezen	Director of Library
Rick Wieland	Director of Parks & Recreation
John Lettelleir	Director of Planning & Development
Gary Hartwell	Director of Public Works
James Gandy	Economic Development Corporation President
Marla Roe	Executive Director of Convention & Visitor's Bureau

Table of Contents

OPERATING BUDGETS

Recognition	1
Organizational Chart	3
Executive Team	4
Table of Contents	5
City Manager's Budget Transmittal Letter	7

BUDGET IN BRIEF

Budget Process Flowchart	27
History of the City	28
Combined Budget Summary	31
Historical Charts:	
Personnel	32
Population Growth Pattern Chart	35
10 Year Analysis of Property Valuation	36
Sales Tax Revenue History	36
Frisco Property Tax Rate History	37
Area Tax Rate Comparison	37
10 Year Tax Rate Composition	38
Key Budget Points	39
Annual Worksession Priorities Chart	40

GENERAL FUND

Budget Summary	45
Schedule of Revenue	46
Summary Expenditure Report	47
Capital, Supplemental and Program Expenditure Listing	48
Department Summaries:	
General Government	53
Administrative Services	65
Police	79
Fire	87
Public Works	95
Human Resources	103
Information Technology	107
Library	113
Parks and Recreation	119
Engineering Services	139
Planning & Development Services	143
Non Departmental	150

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Utility Fund Budget Summary	151
Utility Fund Schedule of Revenue	152
Utility Fund Summary Expenditure Report by Department	153
Capital, Supplemental and Program Expenditure Listing	154
Department Summaries:	
Administrative Services - Revenue Collections	156
Public Works	159
Information Services	166
Engineering Services	169
Planning & Development Services - Building Inspections Support	176
Non Departmental	178
Environmental Services Fund Budget Summary	179

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Tax Incremental Reinvestment Zone #1 Budget Summary	183
Special Events Fund Budget Summary	184
Workforce Housing Fund Budget Summary	185
Frisco Square Management District Fund Budget Summary	186
Panther Creek PID Fund Budget Summary	187
Superdome Fund Budget Summary	188
Hotel/Motel Fund Budget Summary	189
Grant Fund Budget Summary	192
CDBG Grant Fund Budget Summary	193
Traffic Control Enforcement Fund	196
Downtown Improvement Fund	197

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund Budget Summary	199
General Obligation Debt Charts	200
Long-term Debt Schedules	202

OTHER FUNDS

Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary	211
Park Dedication Fee Fund Budget Summary	219
Thoroughfare Impact Fees Fund Budget Summary	220
Utility Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary	221
Utility Impact Fees Fund Budget Summary	224
Community Development Corporation Budget Summary	225
Economic Development Corporation Budget Summary	227

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Glossary	231
Miscellaneous Statistics	233
Property Tax Notice	234
Ordinances	235



FRISCO

September 19, 2006

Honorable Mayor Simpson and
Members of the City Council
City of Frisco, Texas

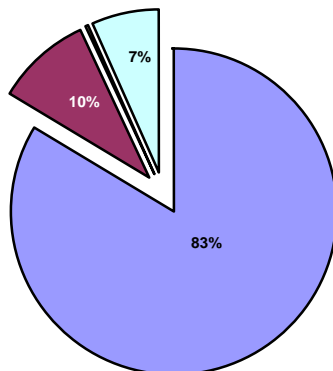
Dear Mayor Simpson and Council Members:

The City of Frisco staff is pleased to present the recommended Fiscal Year 2006-2007 Annual Program of Services, which includes the general fund, utility fund, environmental services fund, debt service fund, tax increment reinvestment zone #1 fund, hotel-motel occupancy tax fund, special revenue funds, and capital projects budgets. As always, efforts have been made to deliver an excellent level of service to our citizens for a reasonable financial investment.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES:

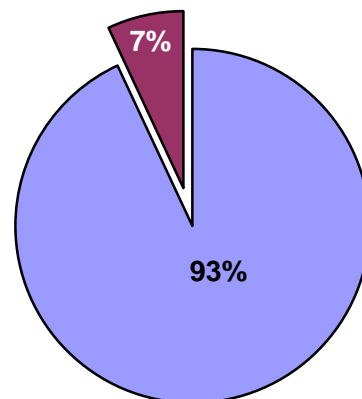
The property tax values for FY2006-2007 (FY07) have been certified at \$10,557,426,103 (of this amount the tax increment reinvestment zone #1 has a captured value of \$718,969,683), resulting in a current net taxable value of \$9,838,456,420, which represents a 20.6% increase on the present net taxable value of \$8,157,178,780. The gross taxable value increase of \$1,740,930,269 reflects a combination of the increased value in existing property of \$717,703,122 and the value generated by new improvements and annexations equaling \$1,023,227,147.

**FY07 Taxable Value
\$10,557,426,103**



■ FY06 Value
■ New Improvements
■ Annexations
■ Reappraisals

**FY07 Net Value less TIF
Value \$9,838,456,420**



■ FY07 Net Value ■ FY07 TIF Value

The proposed tax rate for FY07 is \$.450 per \$100 valuation, which is roughly half a cent higher than the current tax rate. According to the effective tax rate worksheet as mandated by the State Property Tax Board, the proposed \$.450 tax rate is 2.3046 cents more than the rollback rate (the effective operating rate multiplied by 1.08 plus the debt service rate). On a \$250,000 home, the increased tax rate will increase the tax bill by about \$13.00 if the home value remains constant. The tax rate is to be divided so that \$0.22637 goes toward funding the general fund operations and the remaining \$0.22363 goes into the debt service fund.

The approximate \$4.6 million in additional property tax revenue generated for maintenance and operations by the increase in taxable value is more than offset by 101.55 new FTE positions (excluding those for the new recreation center) increasing salary and benefits expenses in the general fund by over \$5.0 million. The increase in FY07 salary and benefit expenses for our existing employees alone is just over \$3.0 million. As in the past, an average of 5% merit salary increase is accounted for in the proposed budget. Our health insurance costs are projected to increase for FY07 by about 18%.

The maintenance and operation tax rate is proposed to increase slightly by \$0.0046 to \$.22637 in FY07. The proposed rate increase is due to a number of factors: a 18% increase in health insurance costs, a 36% increase in the energy-associated costs, and the full-year operational costs associated with the new City Hall, Public Library, Police Headquarters, Central Fire Station, and new infrastructure. In July 2006, \$50 million in additional bonds for our Capital Improvement Program were sold, but due to our increasing assessed value, the debt service rate will increase slightly by \$0.0005 to \$0.22363. Our goal is to keep the tax rate near constant at \$0.45 over the course of this bond program

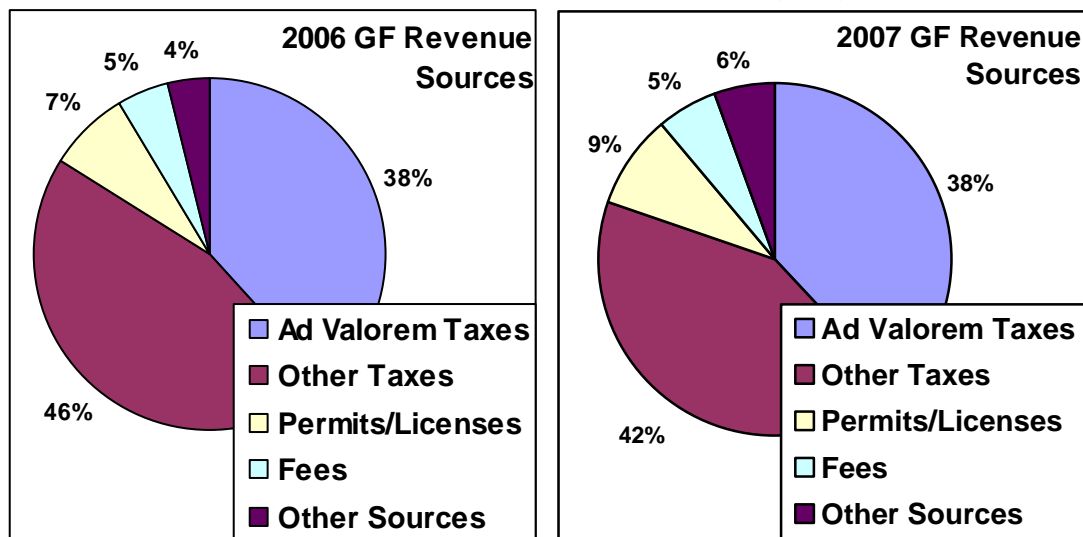
If you will recall, in the Bond Report published by the City prior to the May 2006 Bond Election, staff projected that the total tax rate would increase to \$0.4567 for FY07. This proposed budget keeps the proposed tax rate 1.5% below the originally estimated level due to favorable bond market conditions.

Sales tax estimates equal \$19.56 million in the FY07 Annual Budget, an increase of \$1.77 million compared to the FY06 projected collection of \$17.79 million. This is a reasonably conservative estimate based on the new major retail establishments currently under construction and the continued increase in monthly residential and commercial building permits. The projected amount to be paid in Section 380 Sales Tax grants is estimated to be \$3.3 million. We will continue to monitor sales tax collections and grants closely due to the potential volatility of this revenue stream.

Projected franchise taxes are \$5.1 million which represents a \$322,038 increase from the current year's revised estimate. There are several factors

that have caused franchise fees to increase at a slower pace than population. These include the difficulties federal rulings have created by removing broadband cable access from the fees and continued difficulties with accurately collecting fees from the multitude of deregulated telecommunications providers currently doing business in Frisco. In addition, because both electric and natural gas franchises are calculated off of the gross revenues, the current year revenues are reflecting record-high energy prices. We have accounted for a potential decrease in energy prices by conservatively estimating the increase in both of these revenue sources.

The City forecasts the next year's building permit revenue at \$4.4 million as compared to this year's expected total of \$9.8 million in an effort to maintain a conservative estimating approach to this volatile revenue source so that we do not become dependent upon one-time revenues for ongoing daily operations.



The total general fund revenue projection for the FY07 budget year is \$59.9 million as compared to revised projections this year of \$58.4 million. Proposed FY07 general fund operating expenditures are \$59.8 million. Compared to the projected FY06 year-end total of \$61.8 million, which includes a \$4.2 million transfer for a property purchase that will be refunded to the General Fund from the TIF Fund when that project develops.

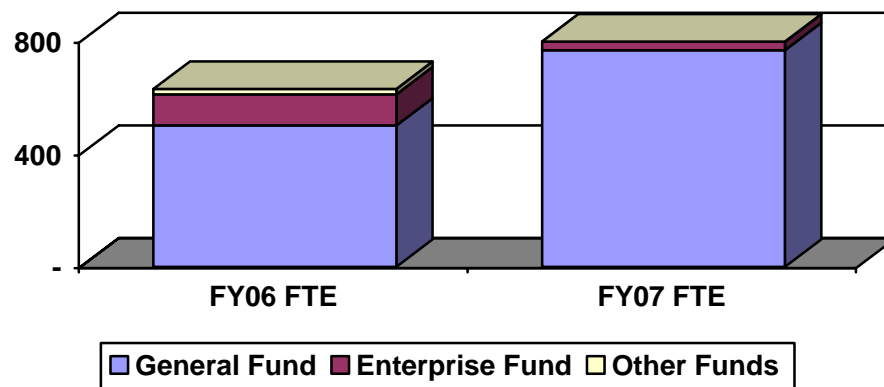
PERSONNEL:

A total of 230 new positions (total positions, not FTEs) are included in the FY07 Annual Budget, including 101 for the new Recreation/Aquatic Center. We currently have 689 positions authorized, with the addition of the 230 proposed positions; the new total will be 919, or an increase of 33%. The General Fund has 212.25 new positions and the Utility Fund has 13 new positions. The remaining new positions are within the Environmental Services Fund (3), the

Community Development Block Grant Fund (.75), and the Hotel/Motel Fund (1). In addition, sufficient funds have been set aside in the budget for both market-based and merit-based compensation increases to remain competitive with surrounding communities.

Annually, Human Resources undertakes a study to determine how much salaries may need to be adjusted in order to equal the market-based increases for our area. Based upon preliminary findings, we have allocated slightly more than 1.65% of total salaries for the market-based adjustment.

FY06 - FY07 FTE by Fund



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES:

Our general budgeting philosophy has remained value-driven. This is our fourth year of incorporating the Balanced Scorecard framework into our budgeting, and we believe that the recommended expenditures are being derived from the Council's Strategic Focus Areas, stated goals, and service objectives.

The offices under General Government and their respective funding amounts include: City Manager's Office - \$1,508,455; Communications and Media Relations - \$581,850; City Secretary's Office - \$346,505; City Council - \$208,490, the Office of Records Management - \$131,163 and Building Services - \$870,932. The FY 07 General Government budget for these total \$3,646,695, which represents a 16% increase from the revised FY 06 budgeted total of \$3,139,616. Nearly all of the increase is due to reorganization of the Building Services division from Administrative Services to General Government. In addition, we are proposing to add a Housing Coordinator, a Public Arts Coordinator, an Administrative Assistant in the Communications Division, and an additional Records Clerk to the General Government Department. In addition, we are proposing to eliminate one of the two Assistant City Manager positions and we will be reorganizing accordingly.

The divisions grouped under the Administrative Services Department include Administration, Purchasing, Finance, Revenue Collections, Municipal Court, Support Services, and Section 380 Sales Tax Grants. The Administration Division's FY07 Annual Budget of \$389,492 increases 5.06% over the FY06 revised budget and the Division will not add any new positions for the FY07 fiscal year.

The proposed budget for the Purchasing Division is \$249,041, a 23.99% increase over the FY06 revised budget. This Division includes the reclassification of our Purchasing Agent to a Purchasing Manager and expenditures for overseeing the City's mailroom operations.

The Finance Division's proposed budget equals \$1,073,900, a 12.31% increase over the current year's revised budget. This Division adds two positions, an Accounting Assistant and a Staff Accountant.

The Revenue Collection Division's proposed budget equals \$457,837, a 2% decrease from their current revised budget. This is due largely to a decrease in staffing as we have transferred tax collection services to a contract with Collin County. No new positions will be added to the Revenue Collections Division in the coming budget year.

The Court Division's budget is proposed to increase 17.18% to \$999,652. This increase reflects the addition of one Senior Court Clerk position to improve customer service and add to oversight within the division and upgrading the part-time judge to a full-time position.

The Support Services Division accounts for the costs associated with the telephone system, electrical and gas utilities (excluding the facilities which can clearly be linked to a specific operating department or are accounted for in the utility fund), and liability and property insurance. The proposed operations expense totals \$1,063,920 for FY07, a 11.56% increase from the Revised FY06 budget attributed to increasing energy costs.

The Section 380 Tax Grants portion of the annual budget is proposed to increase slightly by 3.1%. Through significant analysis, we believe that this cost is leveling off and should continue to do so through the life of the grants.

In total, the Administrative Services Department expense is proposed to increase 7.63% from the current year revised budget to \$7,532,342.

The Police Department budget includes funding for 36 new positions, which will bring the total personnel in the department to 176. The total proposed Police Department Budget is \$14,298,793, an increase of 31.96% over the revised FY06 budget. We have intentionally focused much attention to the public

safety needs this year, evidenced by the significant additional personnel in both the Police and Fire Department. Of the new Police positions, the Services Division is proposed to gain 21 positions and the Operations Division is proposed to gain 15 positions.

The Fire Department budget provides for the hiring of 23 additional staff, which brings the total personnel in this department to 139 positions. The proposed Fire Department budget is \$13,732,576, or an increase of 17.93% above the FY06 revised budget. The addition of a Fire Inspector will help to level the ever-increasing inspections load and 15 new Firefighter/Paramedics will staff one ambulance and one additional apparatus. We are proposing that the Fire Department also add three Battalion Chiefs to help manage the shift operations along with three Captains.

The Public Works Department proposed budget is \$4,409,249, an increase of 14.71%. We are proposing that the Department add a crew for Street Maintenance and to bring sign manufacturing in-house. Another major contributor to the Department's expenditure increase is electricity cost for street and traffic lights.

The proposed Human Resource Department budget is \$890,989, up 29.94%. The tuition reimbursement program funding for all city staff makes up a portion of the proposed increase. Additionally, the cost to contract for a staff nurse is included in the FY07 budget.

The Information Technology Services Department (IT) has three Divisions: Administration, Management Information Services (MIS) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). The General Fund supports the Administration and MIS Divisions while the Utility Fund contains the GIS function. The IT Department's responsibilities include the administration, management, and support of the City's telecommunications, hardware, networking, and software applications. The proposed budget for the General Fund portion of the IT Department totals \$865,154. This is an increase of 29.81% from the current revised budget. The proposed increase is attributed to the addition of three new positions; a Webmaster and two Tech Support Specialists and accounts for the full-year cost of the personnel hired just this year.

The FY07 Library Services Department annual operating budget is \$1,862,683, an increase of about 43.63% over the current year revised budget. This increase consists primarily of full-year funding of personnel to staff the new facility. We are not proposing to add any additional staff for the Department.

The proposed Parks and Recreation Departmental budget adds 128 positions, which are mostly part-time. Of the positions, 101 (63.8 FTE) are to staff the new Recreation/Aquatic Center set to open in late in FY07. We are proposing that the Department be funded at \$5,232,779, an increase of 24.78% over the

current year revised budget. Included in the increase is partial year funding for the Recreation and Aquatics Center, which is offset by revenues equal to the operating expense. Our goal with this facility is to generate enough revenue to cover all maintenance and operating expenses. Also of note, the Parks & Median Maintenance Division is proposed to increase by four positions to help address the needs of a growing Park System with Harold Bacchus Community Park and several neighborhood parks opening recently and in the coming months.

The proposed budget for the Signal Control Division is \$840,189, which includes the proposed addition of a Signal Technician and a Signal Systems Operator. The proposed budget for Transportation Engineering is \$909,781, an increase of 21.8% due to the proposed addition of a Senior Traffic Engineer and Traffic Technician.

The Planning and Development Services Department includes the Planning, Building Inspections and Animal Control Divisions. The proposed budget for the Planning Division will increase to \$1,383,980 as compared to the current revised budget for a 13.4% increase. A Neighborhood Services Representative is proposed in the budget to act as a liaison for the City's neighborhoods in an effort to help maintain our maturing City.

The total proposed budget for the Building Inspections Division is \$3,051,340 for a 25.77% increase. The division's budget provides for six additional positions based upon the demand brought about by building permit activity.

The Animal Control Division's proposed budget is \$491,360, a 65.94% increase over revised FY2006. This increase is due largely to the cost of the new regional housing facility and the addition of one Senior Animal Control Officer.

It should be noted that capital costs associated with the growth of the City are not reflected in the operational budgets of the individual departments and divisions as listed above. The current year fund balance will provide \$13 million for capital project expenditures. A list of all funded capital can be found at the end of the General Fund section of the budget. Due to the strong performance of several revenue sources, we are able to again make this transfer without adversely affecting the Fund Balance carrying forward from the previous year.

UTILITY FUND REVENUES AND EXPENSE:

The Utility Fund Budget provides for operational needs of the system and includes increased costs from the North Texas Municipal Water District.

Total budgeted revenues in the Utility Fund are \$38.2 million as compared to revised projected revenues for the previous fiscal year of \$34.0 million. The revenues are based on increasing sewer rates to cover the costs associated with the new Panther Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant, and an increase in water rates to help cover the water cost increases that North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) is imposing in order to have sufficient funds to develop additional water sources for the District. Details of these proposed rate increases will follow in a full rate analysis and recommendation.

Projected FY07 water revenues increase to \$25.2 million as compared to current year's revised projections of \$22.1 million. This reflects our best estimate. Water sales, as you know, can easily vary up to 25% due to rainfall totals.

The Sewer Division calls for total estimated revenues of \$11.3 million as compared to the previous year's revised revenues of \$7.2 million. This total reflects an increase due to the anticipated growth in the customer base and the increased rate explained above.

The Revenue Collections Division's proposed budget is \$672,897, a 1.99% decrease from the previous year's revised budget. This Division will not add personnel during this fiscal year, but will be implementing better payment/remittance processes to improve efficiencies and keep up with growth demands.

Expenditures in the Water Division budget are \$14.1 million as compared to the previous year's revised budget of \$10.8 million. Much of the increase in expenditures within the Division is directly related to increased capital costs. The rate that the City pays for water increased 5.2%, from \$0.97 per 1,000 gallons to \$1.02 per 1,000 gallons. The Division adds a three person water system maintenance crew.

The FY07 annual budget for the Sewer Division is \$7.6 million for a 44.17% increase. The majority of the increase is to fund the annual payment to the NTMWD of \$2.9 million for the construction of the Panther Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Meter Division's budget is proposed at \$2,563,732. The majority of this expense is \$1.5 million for both new and replacement meters. The Meter Division Staff provides meter sets for new customers, replaces meters and retro-fits old meters to remote-read meters for accuracy and to lessen the dependence upon adding future meter readers as the city continues to grow. We are proposing to add one Supervisor to the division in response to the growth of the division over the past several years. These are the first additional management positions in the division in several years.

The Utility Fund also provides funding for the Information Technology - Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Division. This division has a total proposed budget of \$1,189,400, up 25.88% from last year. The Division adds one position for FY07, a Business Analyst to help support operations. The majority of the increase is due to the centralization of software support and maintenance.

The Utility Fund portion of the Engineering Services Department total budget is \$2,976,083 which includes: Engineering Services Administration, Construction Inspection, and Engineering. The Department calls for the addition of an Administrative Secretary, a Senior Construction Inspector, a Construction Inspector, and one Civil Engineer.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSE:

Environmental Services Fund personnel provide oversight and management of the Solid Waste and Recycling contractors, the City's Household Hazardous Waste Center and several educational and community information functions.

Projected Solid Waste Service revenues are \$7,185,234, a 17.6% increase over the current year's revised revenues. This is due to anticipated population increases and a proposed increase of \$1.00 to the monthly residential bill and increased commercial rates.

The proposed Environmental Services Fund budget is \$7,058,046. The major expenses for the department are related to the contracts for collection of refuse and recyclables, along with the cost of disposal. We are proposing the Division add two Maintenance Workers and a Waste Specialist to help in site plan review, compliance issue resolution and to monitor code requirements and compliance.

CAPITAL PROJECTS BUDGET:

The capital projects budget tracks the large infrastructure and building projects, funded with general operating transfers, intergovernmental revenue, bond funds and other special funding methods. This year we are projecting a total capital projects budget of \$47,400,000 with a revised FY06 estimate of \$247,401,154. In June of 2006, the City sold \$50.0 million in General Obligation Bonds. These bonds were designated for the following: \$2 million for Police, \$2 million for Heritage Center Phase II, \$12 million for Grand Park, \$4 million for a parking structure at City Hall, \$1 million for renovation of the court facility and \$29 million for roads.

In FY06, the City also issued approximately \$33.4 million in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation for the construction of various water and sewer projects (\$23.4 million) and \$10 million for the Community

Development Corporation. Building and infrastructure projects of this magnitude typically span two to three years. The following list contains many of the projects that are under construction, or we plan to have under construction within FY2007.

The listed projects are only a portion of the complete list, which can be found on pages 211-215.

1. Facilities totaling over \$88 million include:

Police Administration and Holding Facility

Fire Substation #6

Central Fire Station Expansion

Recreation and Aquatics Center

Heritage Center

Senior Center Phase II

Regional Arts Facility

Municipal Court Renovation

2. Roadway and thoroughfare improvements totaling over \$136 million which include:

Coit Road

Eldorado Parkway

Main Street

Legacy Drive

Teel Parkway

Independence Parkway

Stonebrook Parkway

Lebanon Road

Rolater Drive

Downtown Streets

Frisco Square Boulevard

State Highway 289

Traffic Signal Installation

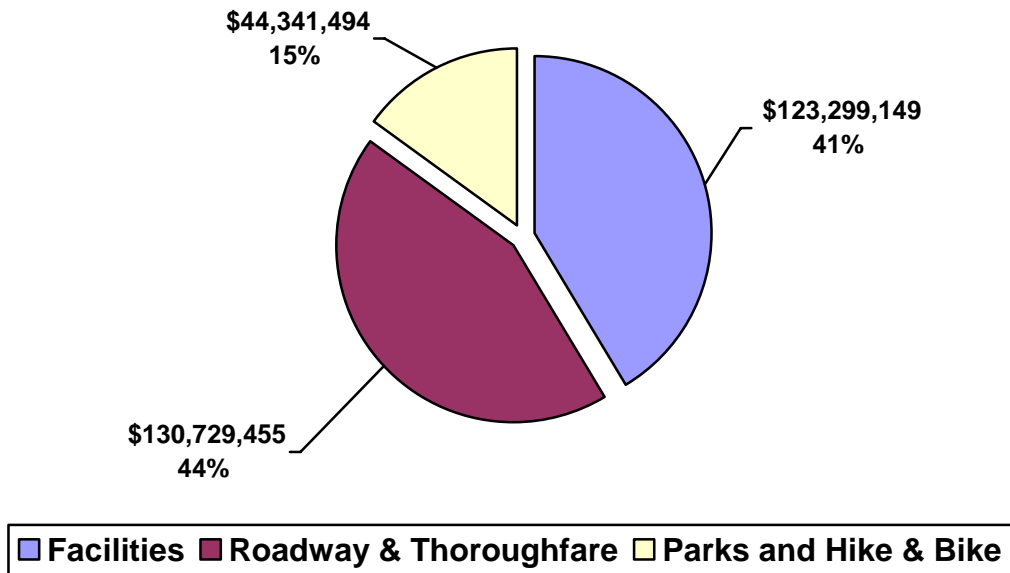
Arterial Street Lights

3. Parks and Hike & Bike Trail improvements totaling over \$45 million, which include:

Harold Bacchus Community Park Phase II
Various Hike and Bike Trails
The Plaza at Frisco Square
Various Neighborhood Parks
BF Phillips Community Park

It is clear that the proposed FY06 and FY07 capital program continues to be the largest in the history of Frisco, and is likely to continue to grow for some time.

FY06 & FY07 Combined Capital Projects Funding



DEBT SERVICE FUND:

Current tax revenues proposed to cover the debt service obligations are projected to be \$22,002,046. Supporting revenues from the TIF (TIRZ #1) total \$12,053,865. Additional contributions into the debt service fund include appropriations from the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, the Panther Creek Public Improvement Districts and the Frisco Square Management District. The Utility Fund supports \$8,256,256 for their share of debt service for certificates of obligation. Total revenues in the fund are budgeted at \$39,842,025 with 44.8% of that amount being supported from other revenue streams.

Obligations to be paid out of the debt service fund total \$39,836,285 (including fees) leaving a projected fund balance of \$957,500.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS:

In 2003, the City Council established seven Strategic Focus Areas to be used to guide the City's operations and provide the Council's long term vision for the community. Council reviews and evaluates the Strategic Focus Areas each year at its mid-year and annual work sessions.

Frisco's annual budget is its plan of action detailing how the City's overall goals will be achieved. Each budget unit includes, as a part of its description of responsibilities, information on that department's mission, strategies, objectives, and measures. The programmatic specifics included with the budget units describe the steps the operating departments are taking to align their budgets with Council's Strategic Focus Areas.

The Seven Strategic Focus Areas and significant measures included in the proposed budget taken to address them are as follows:

1. Long Term Financial Health -

- Tax Rate minimized and kept below the level projected at the time of the 2002 and 2006 Bond elections
- Fund Balance in General Fund and Enterprise Funds maintained
- Annual capital needs are provided for from Fund Balance
- Addition of a Health Insurance contingency fund to fund potential liability

2. Public Health & Safety -

- 36 Additional police positions (including Officers, Sergeants and Lieutenants)
- 23 Additional fire positions (including Firefighter/Paramedics, Captains and Battalion Chiefs)

- Additional Building Inspections, Code Enforcement, and Animal Control positions
- Additional Police Special Investigation Division (SID) staffing (including Sergeant)
- Additional support staffing in the Police Department
- Jailer positions for new Police holding facility
- Additional support staffing in the Fire Department
- Additional Fire Inspector
- Additional Emergency Communications staffing
- Funding of EMS Reporting hardware and software
- Additional full time Judge for the Municipal Court
- Additional Fire Specialized Rescue Equipment
- Additional staffing to maintain expanded numbers of traffic signals and street lights
- Continued funding for school zone flashers
- Additional Traffic Engineer and Technician
- Funding of Signalized Intersection Upgrades

3. Community Infrastructure -

- Funding of capital projects from operating budget
- Additional parks maintenance crew
- Additional streets maintenance crew
- Additional water system maintenance crew
- Additional wastewater system maintenance crew
- Establishment and staffing of a City sign shop
- Additional parks and public works equipment
- Continued funding for sidewalk improvements
- Additional funding for median development
- Additional meter reading supervisory staff
- Additional Civil Engineer
- Additional infrastructure Construction Inspectors
- Additional Right of Way Inspector

4. Unique Sustainable City -

- Additional staffing for Environmental Services programs
- New Neighborhood Services Coordinator position and a new Housing Coordinator position to help to address needs of maturing areas of the City
- Continued funding of Water Conservation program

- Funding for update of Hike and Bike Trail Master Plan
- Continued funding of Performance Zoning evaluation

5. Excellence in City Government -

- Funding for pay and benefit improvements consistent with market needs
- Continuation of merit pay system
- Additional Business Analyst and additional Technical Support positions in IT Department
- Funding of agenda management software
- Additional Finance and Accounting staffing
- Additional Records Management staffing
- Continued funding of City Employee “wellness” efforts

6. Leisure and Culture -

- Increased funding for Arts of Collin County District
- Funding for Frisco Association of the Arts
- New Public Arts Coordinator Position
- Continued funding of Library books to maintain accreditation status
- Expanded funding of the Convention and Visitors Bureau
- New Marketing Manager position for Parks and Recreation
- Opening of New Recreation and Aquatics facility and expanded recreation programs
- Additional staffing Senior Center

7. Civic Involvement -

- Funding for Video Streaming for City webpage
- New Webmaster position to improve information and services provided through webpage
- Continued support for City's Police Academy, Fire Academy and Community Emergency Response Team (CERT)
- Continued funding of Library Teen Advisory Board activities

Included in the Budget-in-Brief is additional detail on the Strategic Focus Areas. Listed there is an elaboration on the various strategies for each of the Focus Areas.

CITY COUNCIL'S PRIORITIES FOR 2006-2007:

At the annual work session, the Council revised and expanded on it's priorities for the upcoming fiscal year. These are, in effect, the objectives for the City Council. It is expected that at the 2007 mid-year work session Council would

develop any new items or new directions that may require budget support. Funding to support these priorities is included in the proposed budget as necessary.

**Frisco City Council
FY2006-2007 Priorities**

Roads and Transportation

- Continue to work with TxDOT to facilitate completion of major state road projects – 121, 423, Main St/3537, Eldorado/2934, Preston Rd/289
- Work with NTTA to expedite opening of DNT extension
- Continue focus on current projects and plans for future road projects – initiate projects from 2006 bond sale
- Continue focus on traffic flow and congestion resulting from road construction
- Inclusion of bike lanes within the roadway for future road projects where feasible
- Continue evaluation of commuter rail and explore funding alternatives

Facility/Capital Projects

- Completion of Police/Holding Facility, Recreation and Aquatic Center, City Hall Parking Garage, Frisco Square Plaza, Municipal Complex remodel
- Ensure proper planning for smooth migration into new facilities without impacting service to citizens
- Complete Phase 1 of Heritage Village Park and establish new name
- Comprehensive development plan for cultural/heritage center

Ongoing Maintenance of Maturing Areas of the City

- Continue to develop criteria and program elements for reviewing and sustaining maturing communities and infrastructure
- Include HOA and/or neighborhood involvement

Continue Downtown Revitalization and Development of Frisco Square

- Complete Main Street reconstruction
- Implement and manage re-use of current City Buildings
- Promote old downtown as a destination area linked with Frisco Square
- Continue the reconstruction of old downtown streets
- Continue to evaluate and expedite infrastructure development
- Promote area as a venue for community activities
- Continue to promote corporate development in Frisco Square

Park Development

- Continue development of the Grand Park master plan
- Continue implementation of hike and bike trails per master plan
- Continue to expand and promote the use of “temporary” trails and use of currently undeveloped areas of currently owned park properties
- Focus on linking some existing trails
- Evaluate alternative park and median development plans vis-à-vis maintenance and water conservation strategies
- Continue to acquire land

Tax Base Balance

- Continue focus on corporate growth
- Support efforts to attract out of region/out of state corporations
- Focus on development of high growth, high tech business clusters
- Continue pro-business environment for all size businesses
- Increase emphasis on mixed use developments

Expand Cultural Offerings

- Attract and promote more cultural venues/events
- Develop and encourage art programming

Expand Youth Involvement in the City

- Continue plans for the implementation of Youth Court
- Expand size and scope of Youth Council
- Support expansion of youth entertainment venues/teen center

Social Services

- Educate and promote the availability of existing services

CONCLUSION:

The budget requests detailed in this document provide for the costs of people, supplies, and capital outlay to support the varied programs of the City. These are investments in the quality of life in Frisco.

Our growth continues at its rapid pace. To effectively and efficiently meet the needs of our expanding population, innovation and continual improvement are necessary. Frisco's ability to provide excellent public service for our citizens in a period of rapid growth is due to the dedication, skills, and talents of the elected officials, volunteer board members, and employees of the City. Their devotion and commitment to this community are shown each and every day. I greatly appreciate all that they do.

If we can provide any additional information to you, please don't hesitate to contact us. Thank you for giving us the opportunity to serve the citizens of Frisco.

Respectfully submitted,

George Purefoy

George Purefoy
City Manager



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

BUDGET IN BRIEF

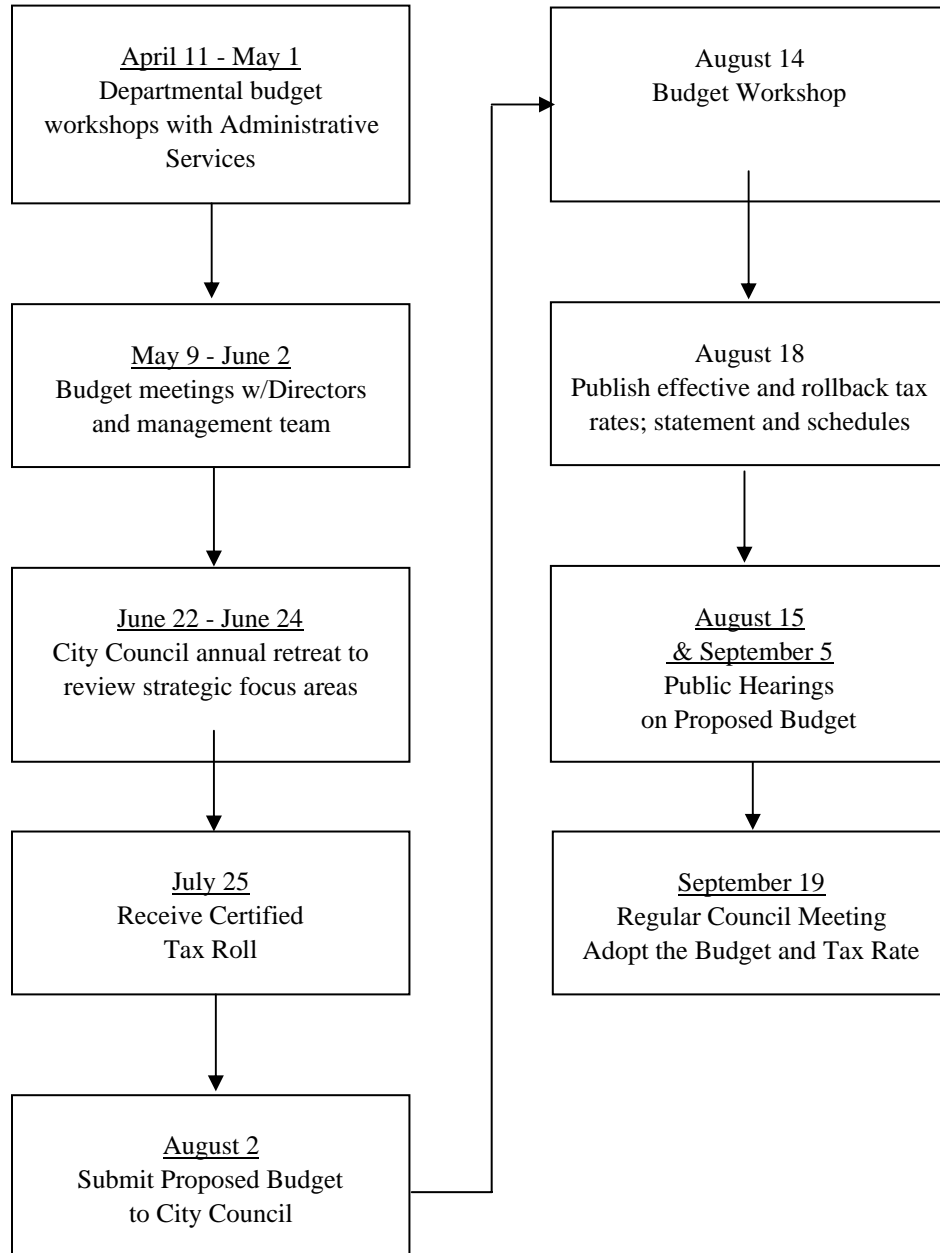
The following pages give a short and concise summary of the total budget picture. The budget process is defined along with a history of the city.



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

BUDGET PROCESS FLOWCHART



HISTORY
History of Frisco Tells of Growth From
Rich Soil and Good Farm Land
By Bob Warren, Former Mayor of Frisco
and updated by Staff

In February 1902, a town we now know as Frisco, was formed from the fertile black soil of west Collin County's beautiful rolling prairie land. However, to get a true picture of the history of our City, we need to look much further back in time, perhaps to the early 1800's.

At least three vital ingredients were present in the birth of Frisco. An abundance of rich soil made excellent farmland, but two other things were needed, transportation and water. Lets see how these three ingredients worked together to grow the Frisco we know today.

Transportation

As with any successful city, transportation has been key to the development of Frisco. Settlers first came to this area while traveling the Shawnee Trail.

In 1838 the Congress of the Republic of Texas appropriated money for the construction of a north – south road, there by opening northern Texas to trade. The Shawnee Trail from Austin to the Red River was followed for this route. This road, for which our Shawnee Trail Sports complex is named, ran through the heart of what later became the City of Frisco.

A military post near the Red River was named for Captain William C. Preston, a veteran of the Texas Revolution. The Shawnee Trail, which would ultimately become Preston Trail, then Preston Road, was used by wagon trains moving south bringing immigrants to Texas and by cattle drives going north from Austin. The town, Lebanon, then a thriving cattle town and now a part of Frisco served as an assembly point for the cattle drives. South of this area in 1841, John Neely Bryan began the settlement of Dallas.

Next came another mode of transportation, the railroad, which gave birth to Frisco. The origin of railroads in this area began in 1849 in the state of Missouri. The Pacific Railroad Company was granted a charter to build a line from St. Louis to the western boundary of Missouri. Fifty- three years later the line had become a part of the St. Louis, San Francisco Railroad. Men at depot stations along the line soon shortened the name of the line to "Frisco".

Water

By 1869 the laying of track, which would become part of the Frisco line, was being completed in Texas. In 1902 one such line was completed from Denison to Carrollton through the center of what is now Frisco. The thirst of the steam locomotive brought the need of watering holes about every twenty to thirty miles. Since water was not as available on the higher ground along Preston Ridge, the Frisco Railroad looked four miles west to lower ground. There they dug a lake called Frisco Lake, on Stewart Creek to provide water, (the second ingredient in our growth story) for the engines.

Soil or Land

In 1902, what would eventually become Frisco was a piece of land owned by the Blackland Town Site Company, a subsidiary of the Frisco Railroad. The property was subdivided into lots and sold to potential settlers. The auction, which was held on February 13 and 14, 1902, was advertised up and down the rail lines as far away as Chicago, St. Louis, and Kansas City. The sale also attracted residents and merchants from surrounding communities that had no rail access. Businesses and residents began moving here from Little Elm to the west and from Lebanon, which was seeing fewer and fewer cattle drives.

With the decline of Lebanon, some of the houses were physically moved from Preston Road to what is now downtown Frisco. One was the T.J. Campbell home which was rolled on logs and pulled into Frisco where it now stands, a historical monument, at the corner of Main and Fifth Streets. It has become the home of Randy's Steak House.

The settlement was first called Emerson, named for Francis Emerson, owner of the farm where the town site was located. However, when application was made for a post office under the name "Emerson" the application was refused. There was a town called Emberson in Lamar County, and authorities ruled that the names were too similar.

An existing post office called Eurida was transferred to the new town site from a community only two miles to the northwest. The postmaster, Tom Duncan, came along in the move. For some time the office continued to operate under the name Eurida.

Later, in 1904, the people selected the name "Frisco City" for their town in honor of the railroad that founded the young city. It was soon shortened to Frisco, and the Post Office Department approved the new name.

Frisco became a thriving town, serving as a trade center for the surrounding farming community. It was not until 1908, however, that the residents elected to make their community an incorporated City. On March 27, 1908 the citizens elected their first municipal government which included four alderman, an alderman at large, a town marshal and Dr. I.S. Rogers, the town's first physician and mayor. Dr. Rogers, for which Rogers Elementary is named, served as mayor the first three years of the City's incorporated life.

The census of 1910, Frisco's first, showed a population of 332 pioneers. By the next census in 1920, the count was 733, and the town's population remained near that level through the 1950 census (736).

Quadruple digits were recorded in 1960 when the count showed 1,184. Slow but steady growth continued, bringing the total to 3,499 in 1980 and 6,141 on 1990. The nineties ushered in a "population explosion" bringing an estimated 21,400 people as of January 1, 1997. Today's estimate is closer to 90,000.

Today our three ingredients are still working to build Frisco. With 70 square miles of land (soil) within its boundaries the City is seeing a diversified crop produced. Where wheat, cotton, corn and feed once grew, we see people, houses, businesses, churches, schools, offices, and parks.

Frisco Lake served its purpose as a railroad lake (and a swimming hole), then went the way of the steam locomotive. But water continues to be a key factor in our growth. Once served by water wells, today we have a contract with North Texas Municipal Water District to furnish up to 5.6 billion gallons of water in 2006.

Though rail continues to be very important, automobiles and trucks, and how to keep them moving now claim our attention. Frisco is blessed with a toll road and major State and Federal highways, but they all need to be completed or widened, new streets and thoroughfares are being built as fast as practical. Within the next 3 to 5 years an estimated \$150 - 200 million is to be spent on highway, toll road, street and thoroughfare improvements within the City of Frisco.

The once small village of Frisco has reached perhaps adolescence. Its mother, the railroad, hardly recognizes her child. But, what of the future? The City's Master Plan says when the City Develops fully into its 70 square miles, it may house as many as 300,000 people.

We will be challenged to keep our ingredients in order!

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY
2006-2007**

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund Title</u>	<u>Estimated Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Interfund Transfers In</u>	<u>Operating Expenses</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Interfund Transfers Out</u>	<u>Estimated Ending Balance</u>
100	General Fund	\$ 18,983,459	\$ 58,848,292	\$ 1,105,000	\$ 59,394,296	\$ -	\$ 425,879	\$ 19,116,576
225	TIRZ #1 Fund	(514,800)	19,447,965	3,336,430	9,850,607	-	12,053,865	365,123
240	Traffic Control Enforcement Fund	90,705	497,700	-	164,100	-	300,000	124,305
245	Downtown Improvement Fund	-	25,000	100,000	125,000	-	-	-
250	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	117,298	2,204,400	-	846,498	-	1,419,250	55,950
255	Special Events Fund	2,278	105,000	40,000	145,000	-	-	2,278
260	Frisco Square MMD Fund	-	490,846	20,000	20,000	-	490,846	-
265	Panther Creek PID Fund	278,547	401,753	-	-	-	401,753	278,547
275	Workforce Housing Fund	537,948	18,500	35,000	171,000	-	-	420,448
280	Grants Contract Fund	-	65,879	65,879	131,758	-	-	-
285	CDBG Grant Fund	-	369,005	-	334,005	-	35,000	-
300	Capital Projects Fund	3,819,036	47,600,000	1,000,000	-	47,400,000	-	5,019,036
325	Thoroughfare Impact Fee Fund	35,664	-	-	-	-	-	35,664
350	Park Dedication Fees Fund	7,929	-	-	-	-	-	7,929
400	Debt Service Fund	951,760	22,027,079	17,814,946	39,836,285	-	-	957,500
600	Utility Fund	12,788,232	38,251,080	-	35,130,033	2,426,411	690,000	12,792,868
625	Utility Projects Fund	12,301,878	37,725,000	-	-	40,981,415	-	9,045,463
626	Impact Fee Fund	2,811,807	-	-	-	-	-	2,811,807
650	Superdome Fund	1,686,027	74,400	-	74,400	-	-	1,686,027
660	Environmental Services Fund	520,720	7,185,234	-	6,891,046	52,000	115,000	647,908
700	Community Development	9,885,246	20,360,206	-	2,057,652	13,213,234	5,346,833	9,627,732
800	Economic Development	21,290,041	10,883,082	-	7,607,981	1,644,333	2,238,829	20,681,980
Totals		<u>\$ 85,593,774</u>	<u>\$ 266,580,419</u>	<u>\$ 23,517,255</u>	<u>\$ 162,779,661</u>	<u>\$ 105,717,393</u>	<u>\$ 23,517,255</u>	<u>\$ 83,677,139</u>

PERSONNEL

		<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY06</u>	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FTE</u>
General Fund						
10-General Government	10-City Manager's Office	8.5	8.5	9	10.25	9.25
	11-Public Information Office	6	6	6	7	6.5
	12-City Secretary's Office	4	4	4	3	3
	17-Office of Records Management	0	0	1	2	2
	25-Building Services	4	6	7	7	7
20-Administrative Services	10-Administration	3	3	4	4	4
	20-Purchasing	2	2	3	3	3
	21-Finance	8	8	9	11	10.5
	22-Revenue Collections	3	3	3	2	2
	23-Municipal Court	6	9	10	11	11
30-Police Department	10-Administration	4	4	6	6	6
	31-Services	31	37	42	63	62.25
	32-Operations	73	80	92	107	107
35-Fire Department	10-Administration	7	7	7	9	8.5
	36-Suppression	84	96	108	129	129
	37-EMS	1	1	1	1	1
40-Public Works	41-Streets	31	27	29	33	33
	46-Fleet Services	5	6	7	7	7
	47-Traffic Control	3	8	5	7	7
50-Human Resources	10-Human Resources	5	6	6	6	5.5
60-Information Technology	10-Administration	1	1	1	2	2
	13-Management Information Systems	2	3	5	7	7
70-Library	10-Library Technical Services	14	7	20	20	13.50
	70-Library Services	0	9	24	24	16.25
75-Parks and Recreation	10-Administration	3	4	4	5	5
	71-Senior Center	0	7	8	9	6.5
	72-Recreation & Aquatic Center	0	0	0	101	63.8
	73-Recreation Center	0	6	9	19	6.5
	74-Aquatics	0	10	9	19	4.5
	75-Parks & Median Maintenance	29	36	40	44	42.50
	76-Recreation	26	4	5	6	4.75
	77-Median Development	5	5	5	5	5
	78-CIP Planning	1	2	2	1	1
80-Engineering Services	85-Signal Control	0	0	4	6	6
	89-Transportation	0	0	5	7	7
90-Planning-Development Services	10-Planning	15	15	16	17	17
	96-Building Inspections	29	33	40	45	45
	97-Animal Control	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
General Fund Total		<u>413.5</u>	<u>465.5</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>769.25</u>	<u>681.80</u>

PERSONNEL

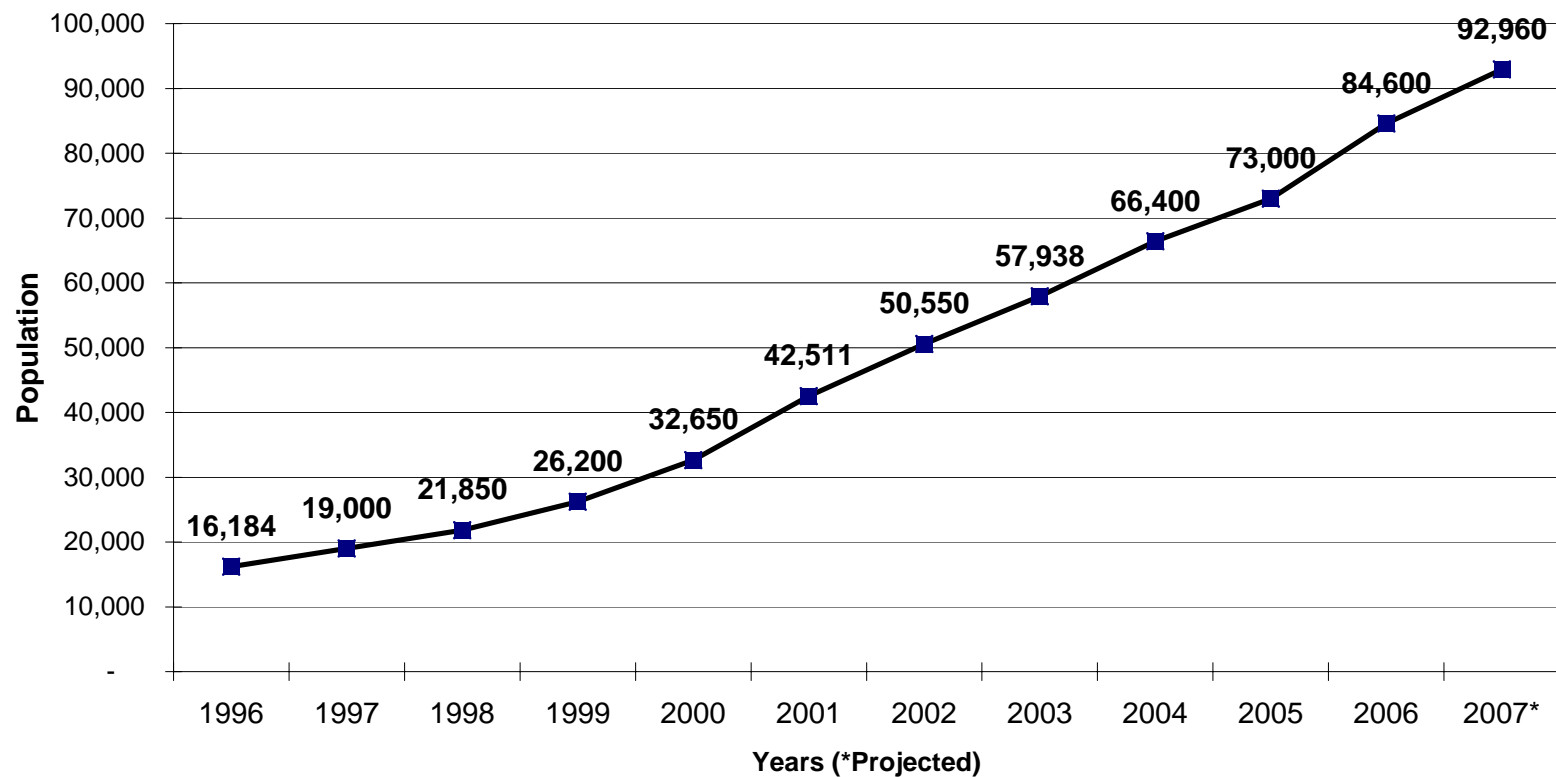
		<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY06</u>	<u>FY07</u>	<u>FTE</u>
<u>Utility Fund</u>						
20-Administrative Services	26-Revenue Collections	8	8	8	8	8
40-Public Works	42-Water	24.5	30	39	43	41.25
	43-Sewer	13	13	13	16	16
	44-Meters	13	14	15	16	16
60-Information Technology	14-Geographic Information Systems	6	8	11	11	11
80-Engineering Services	10-Administration	2.5	3.5	3	4	4
	87-Construction Inspection	10	10	10	12	12
	88-Engineering	14	16	12	13	13
90-Planning-Development Services	96-Bldg Inspection Support	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3.25</u>
	Utilities Fund Total	<u>94</u>	<u>105.5</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>124.5</u>
<u>Environmental Services Fund</u>						
40 - Public Works	45-Environmental Services	<u>5.5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
	Environmental Services Fund Total	<u>5.5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>CDBG Fund</u>						
10-General Government	10-City Manager's Office	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.75</u>	<u>0.75</u>
	CDBG Fund Total	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.75</u>	<u>0.75</u>
<u>Economic Development Fund</u>						
10-General Government	15-Economic Development	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	Economic Development Fund Total	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>						
10-General Government	18-Construction Administration	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	Capital Projects Fund Total	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Hotel/Motel Fund</u>						
25-Convention & Visitor's Bureau	10-Administration	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	Hotel/Motel Fund Total	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
GRAND TOTAL		522	587	691	918	828.05



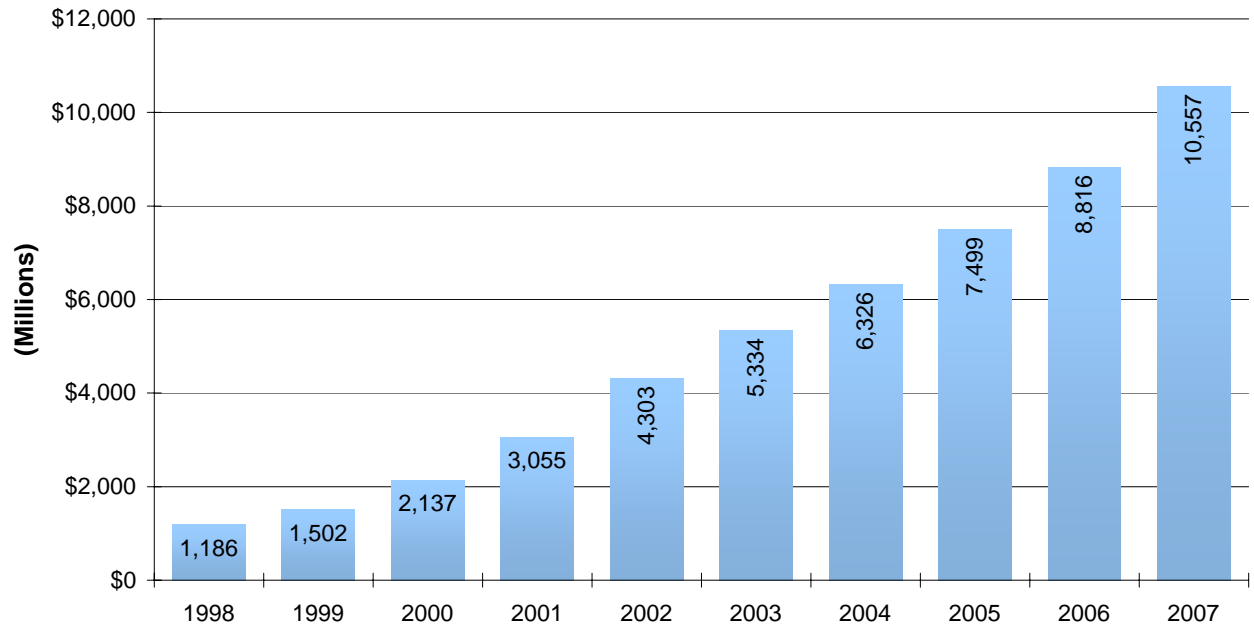
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

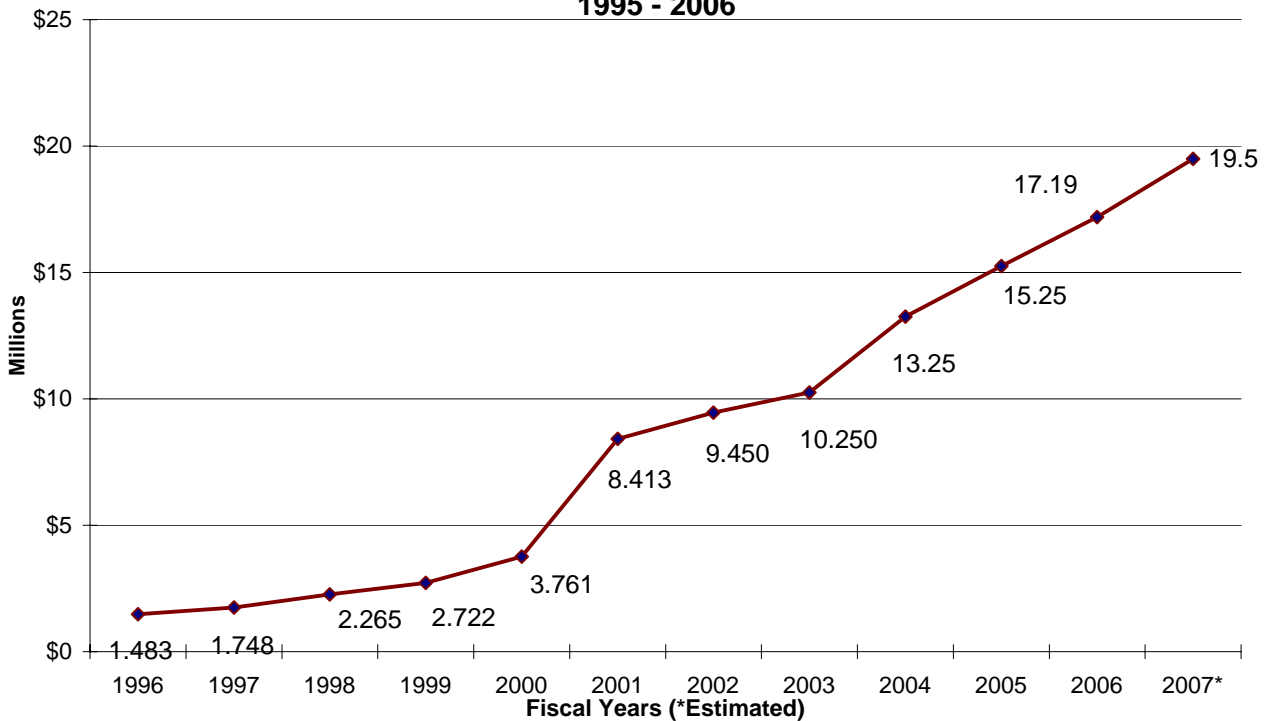
Population Growth Pattern Based on Census and NCTCOG Estimates

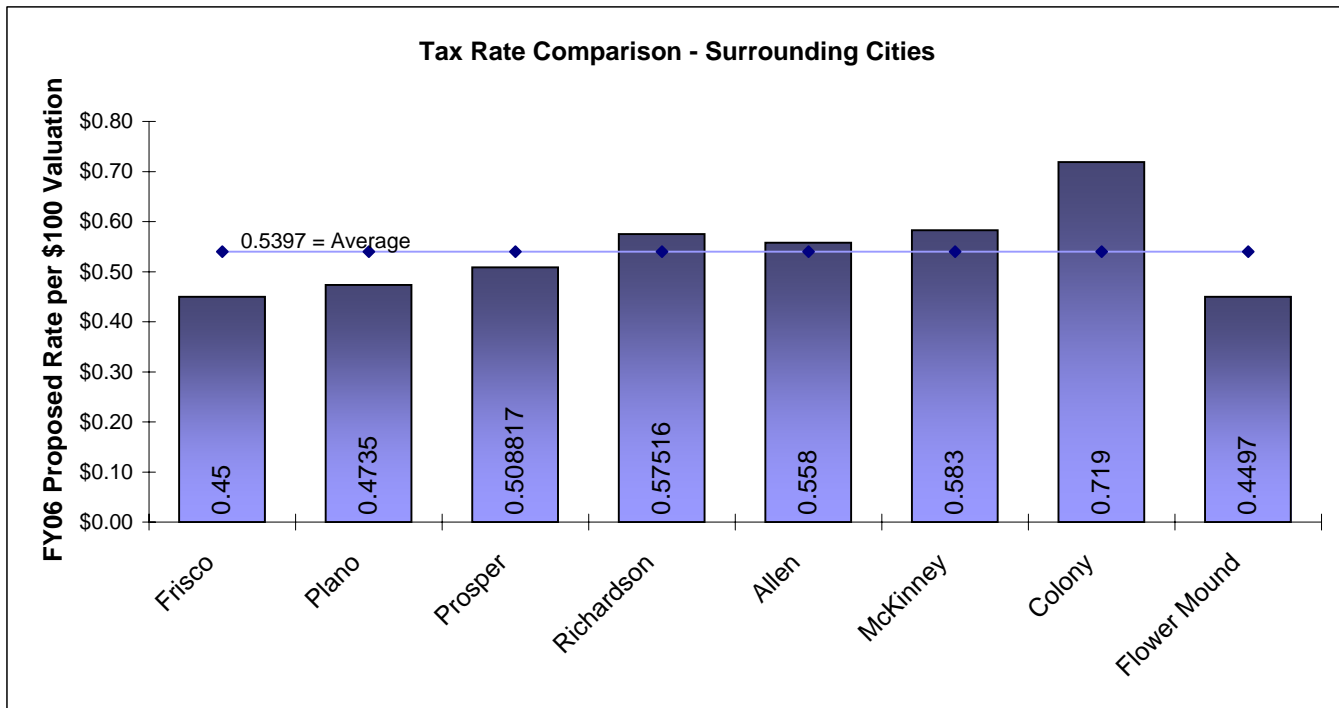
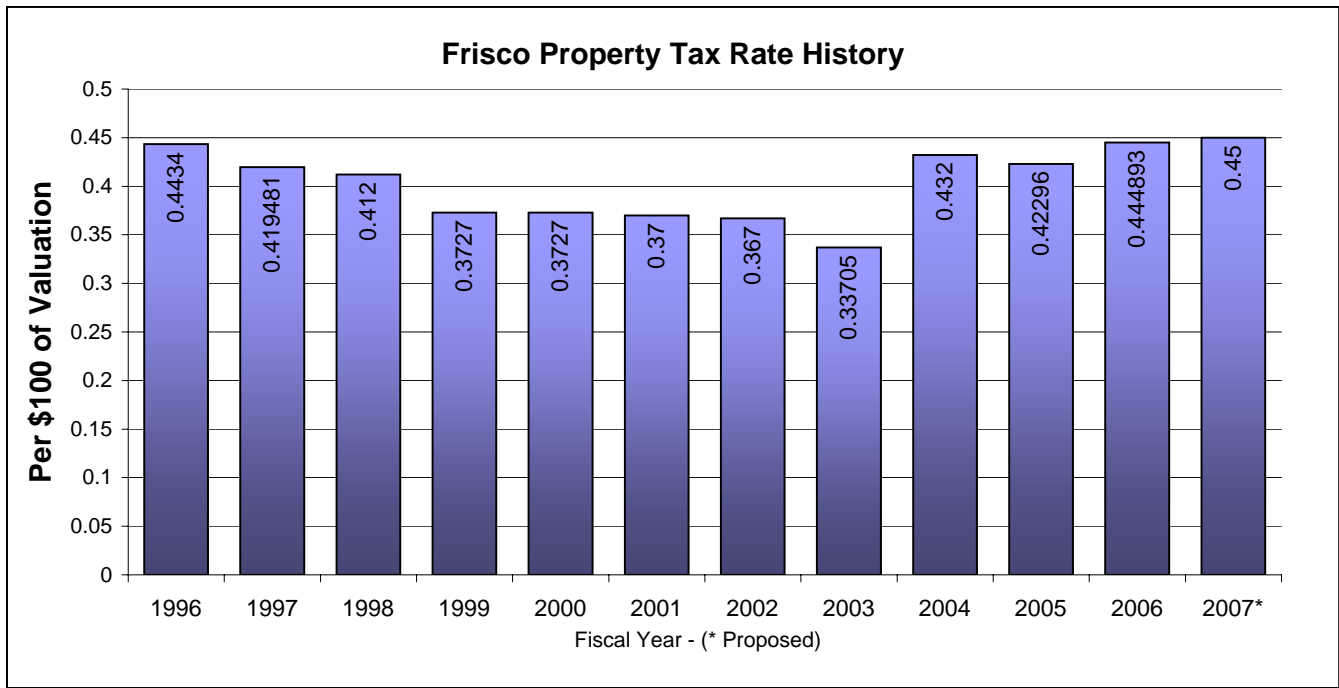


10 Year Analysis of Property Valuation



Sales Tax Revenue History 1995 - 2006

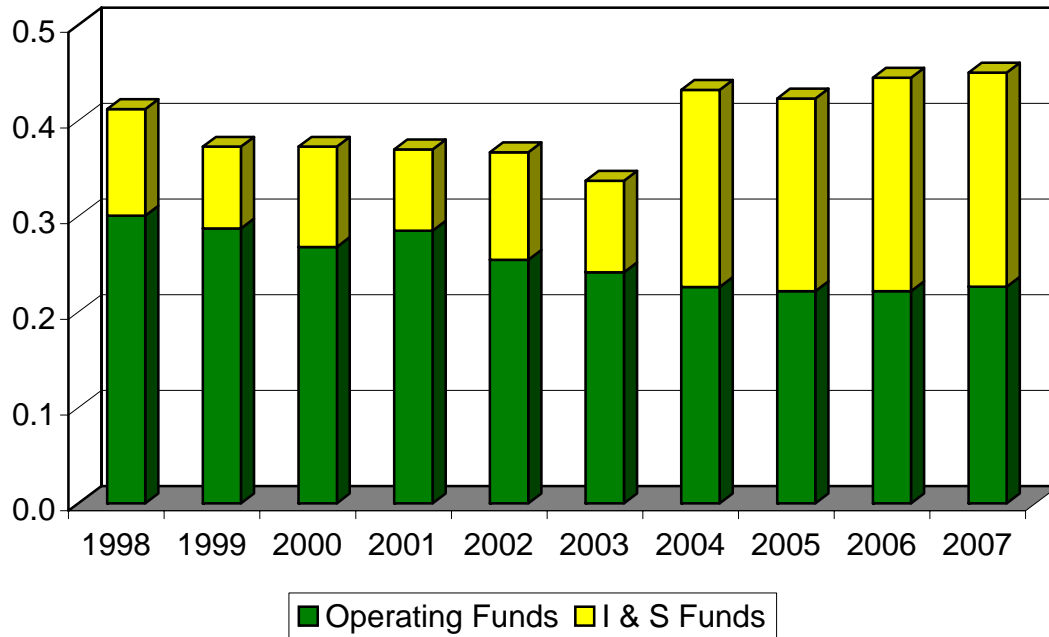




* All Rates are proposed FY2007,

COMPOSITION OF TAX RATE FOR THE PAST TEN YEARS

Cents per \$100 of Valuation



10 YEAR ANALYSIS OF TAX RATE

Fiscal Year	Operating Funds	I & S Funds	Total Tax Rate
1997-1998	0.30067	0.11133	0.41200
1998-1999	0.28736	0.08534	0.37270
1999-2000	0.26803	0.10468	0.37271
2000-2001	0.28510	0.08490	0.37000
2001-2002	0.25452	0.11248	0.36700
2002-2003	0.24156	0.09549	0.33705
2003-2004	0.22595	0.20605	0.43200
2004-2005	0.22172	0.20124	0.42296
2005-2006	0.22172	0.22317	0.44489
2006-2007	0.22637	0.22363	0.45000

Note: I & S Funds - Interest & Sinking Funds (Debt Funds)

CITY OF FRISCO
KEY BUDGET POINTS
FISCAL YEAR 2007

GENERAL FUND BUDGET	\$	59,820,175
UTILITY FUND BUDGET	\$	38,246,444
TAXABLE VALUATION	\$	10,557,426,103
PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$	0.45

PROPERTY VALUATION ANALYSIS
FOR THE PAST FIVE YEARS

YEAR	TAXABLE VALUATION	TOTAL GAIN (LOSS)		LESS NEW IMPROVEMENTS & ANNEXATIONS		ESTIMATED GAIN (LOSS) ON PROPERTY ASSESSMENTS	
2000	3,055,106,192						
2001	4,303,227,047	1,248,120,855	29.00%	835,321,546	19.41%	412,799,309	9.59%
2001	4,303,227,047						
2002	5,334,169,766	1,030,942,719	19.33%	523,795,572	9.82%	507,147,147	9.51%
2002	5,334,169,766						
2003	6,326,117,431	991,947,665	15.68%	616,603,637	9.75%	375,344,028	5.93%
2003	6,326,117,431						
2004	7,499,457,540	1,173,340,109	15.65%	770,061,876	10.27%	403,278,233	5.38%
2004	7,499,457,540						
2005	8,816,495,834	1,317,038,294	14.94%	839,421,355	9.52%	477,616,939	5.42%
2005	8,816,495,834						
2006	10,557,426,103	1,740,930,269	19.75%	1,023,227,147	11.61%	717,703,122	8.14%

STAFFING TRENDS
Full Time & Part Time Positions

	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FT	PT	F.T.E.
General Fund	376.50	413.50	465.50	559.00	769.25	694	75.25	681.80
Utilities Fund	85.50	94	106	115	127	122	6	124.5
Superdome Fund	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Services Fund	5	5.50	6	6	9	9	-	9
Economic Development Fund	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5
Capital Projects Fund	-	2	2	3	3	3	-	3
Hotel/Motel Fund	-	2	3	3	4	4	-	4
CDBG Fund	-	-	-	-	0.75	-	0.75	0.75
Total All Funds	473	522	587	691	918	837	82	828.05

2007 City Council Strategic Focus Areas

- **Long-Term Financial Health**

- Frisco will continue to balance the residential and commercial tax base, while providing exceptional city services at a reasonable tax rate for our citizens.
- The elements of long-term financial health for Frisco include a diversified employment base that creates jobs and brings tax dollars into Frisco from beyond the City's geographic borders.
- We will maintain a fund balance in our General and Enterprise Funds, in excess of 25% of the Operating Budget.
- We will consistently monitor our debt service schedules to ensure we have the ability to issue more bond debt to achieve our growth plans and fund our capital projects.
- Fees and charges will be appropriate to the cost of providing services.
- We will expand and enhance the City's Retail Tax Base.

- **Public Health & Safety**

- Frisco will continue to be a safe community.
- Citizens should feel safe in their homes, at work, at play and traveling throughout the city.
- We will provide excellent police and fire protection for our citizens, maintaining a low crime rate and an ISO #1 rating for our Fire Department.
- Roadway and traffic safety will continue to be a priority
- We will provide a "Superior Quality" water system and a sewer system that stays ahead of the population and growth curve.
- We will develop and promote programs, processes, and procedures to proactively enhance public health, safety, and homeland security.

- **Community Infrastructure**

- We will provide timely improvement of roadways, utilities, and other civic infrastructure to meet the needs of the growing population
- As a "Connected City", we work with all communications providers to make certain our residents have competitive technology choices as neighborhoods develop.
- We will develop parks and trail systems to connect all parts of our city as well as our regional trail network.
- We will develop a plan for regional mass transportation and local inter-city people movers to improve air quality and reduce traffic.
- We will leverage our involvement with our ISD's, private enterprise, other local communities, County, State and Federal agencies to expedite improvements and expansion of services.

- **Unique Sustainable City**

- We will continue our commitment to be a destination city.
- We will strive to maintain a small-town feel.
- We will continue to make Frisco a great place to "Live, Work, Play and Grow" with everything you need for a high quality of life.
- We will promote residential communities that are uniquely developed by providing a diversity of housing, lot sizes, open spaces and amenities.
- Frisco will demonstrate leadership as a community committed to preserving and protecting the environment.

- Frisco Square and the historic downtown will be promoted and enhanced as places for residential and business growth.
- We will continue to develop and promote quality entertainment venues, arts, shopping, education system, and park system
- We will continue to promote quality development and high standards that ensure sustainable communities.
- **Excellence in City Government**
 - City Government will remain 'citizen focused' with services provided quickly and efficiently.
 - Consistency, responsiveness, fairness, honesty and candor will be hallmarks of city operations.
 - Government leadership will remain accessible through a variety of methods.
 - Government facilities will be convenient and accessible to all citizens.
 - We will implement and maintain the systems, technologies, and methodologies for consistent communication of our goals and objectives to all levels in the city.
 - Frisco city tax rate will remain competitive with surrounding cities.
 - We will continually strive to have our city recognized as one of the best places to live.
- **Leisure and Culture**
 - Frisco will provide its citizens with a full array of activities for family entertainment and cultural development.
 - We will continue to provide a variety of sports venues like the homes of the Rough Riders, Dallas Stars, Texas Tornado and Dallas Burn in addition to sports fields for youth sports, regional and national tournaments.
 - Parks will continue to be developed to take advantage of topography, trees, creeks and natural settings and will incorporate a trail system connected throughout the city.
 - We will continue to develop community parks and complete our hike and bike trail master plan.
 - We will concentrate on providing family and small town feel activities that will draw the community together.
 - We will encourage the creation of events that will draw people from all over.
 - We will complete a nationally recognized Regional Arts Facility
 - Frisco Square and old downtown Frisco will become the home to arts festivals.
 - Frisco promotes and becomes a destination for Public Art Displays.
- **Civic Involvement**
 - We will continue to promote and expand citizen participation in the community through volunteerism.
 - We will help to develop and promote civic groups and charities for the benefit of our citizens.
 - We will establish Frisco as a leader in regional initiatives and projects to enhance life and leisure.
 - We will promote and encourage youth participation in civic opportunities



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

BUDGET OVERVIEW

This overview will provide a general synopsis of the City's fiscal position. It is designed to appeal to the general public and consists of sections that give brief and clear one page summaries of each of the city's funds and departments. This overview has been separated into sections by fund types.

To aid in the analysis of this information, a brief explanation of our fund structure and the various fund types is available on the next page.

FUND SUMMARIES

The following information provides an analysis of each separate fund including Revenues, Expenditures and Fund Balance. For comparative purposes, the immediately preceding fiscal years' audited figures are illustrated, as well as current-year budget, revised current-year and projected budget for the impending fiscal year.

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARIES

FUND ACCOUNTING

The accounts of the City of Frisco are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are summarized as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES:

General Fund - The General Fund is the operating fund of the City. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. The General Fund records the general operating expenditures, the fixed charges, and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds. Activities operating in the General Fund include: Administration, Council, Finance, Fire, Police, Human Resources, Information Technology, Library, Parks and Recreation, Planning, Streets, Traffic Engineering and Building Inspections.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal and interest, and related costs on general long-term liabilities paid from taxes levied by the City.

Capital Project Funds - The Capital Project Funds are used to account for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities being financed from General Obligation or Certificate of Obligation Bond proceeds, grants, or transfers from other funds, other than those recorded in Proprietary Funds. The City's General Capital Project funds consist of the following: Facilities Improvements, Fire Improvements, Parks, Public Safety Improvements, Library, and Streets.

Special Revenue Funds - The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ#1), Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Special Events Fund, Workforce Housing Fund, Frisco Square Management District Fund, Panther Creek Public Improvement District Fund, the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund, the Superdome Fund, the Grants Fund, the Traffic Control Enforcement Fund, and the Downtown Improvement Fund are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES:

Enterprise Funds - The Utility and Environmental Services Funds account for the operations of the water and sewer system, and the collection and disposal of solid waste. These services to the general public are funded primarily on a user-charge basis.

CITY OF FRISCO

General Fund Budget Summary



**CITY OF FRISCO
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

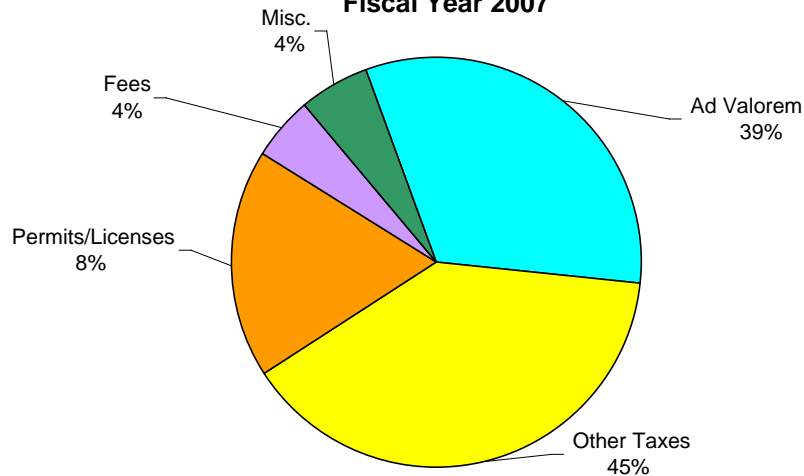
	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 18,505,986	\$ 18,458,187	\$ 22,332,905	\$ 18,983,459
Receipts:				
Revenues	50,270,619	47,508,830	57,772,763	58,848,292
Interfund Transfers	73,461	705,000	705,000	1,105,000
Total Revenue	50,344,080	48,213,830	58,477,763	59,953,292
Funds Available	68,850,066	66,672,017	80,810,668	78,936,751
Deductions:				
Expenditures	38,392,173	44,609,751	45,690,000	56,095,796
Capital Outlay	39,384	-	15,500	-
Section 380 Sales Tax Grant	110,491	3,438,027	3,198,748	3,298,500
Interfund Transfers-Capital Project	7,975,113	155,000	12,770,024	200,000
Interfund Transfers-Other Funds	-	-	152,936	225,879
Total Deductions	46,517,161	48,202,778	61,827,208	59,820,175
Fund Balance, Ending	22,332,905	18,469,239	18,983,459	19,116,576
Designated Reserves **	1,156,261	1,441,433	1,467,127	1,781,829
Undesignated Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 21,176,644</u>	<u>\$ 17,027,806</u>	<u>\$ 17,516,332</u>	<u>\$ 17,334,747</u>

**The City of Frisco adheres to an informal policy of maintaining a fund balance ranging from three (25%) to six (50%) months of operating expenditures as a hedge against an unanticipated decrease in revenue. The City Council also recognizes that many commitments have been made for future infrastructure projects. The City established the General Fund - Designated Reserves account item to reserve contingency funds for identified future needs. The annual designation is 3% of operating expenditures (\$1,781,829). The proposed Ending Fund Balance is 34.08% of operating expenses and the Ending Fund Balance Less Reserves is 30.9% of operating expenditures.

Net revenues from Fiscal Year 2005-2006 will finance proposed FY2006-2007 capital expenditures. The FY06 transfer out includes transfers for capital projects and funding for vehicles, machinery and equipment and additional funds needed for infrastructure projects.

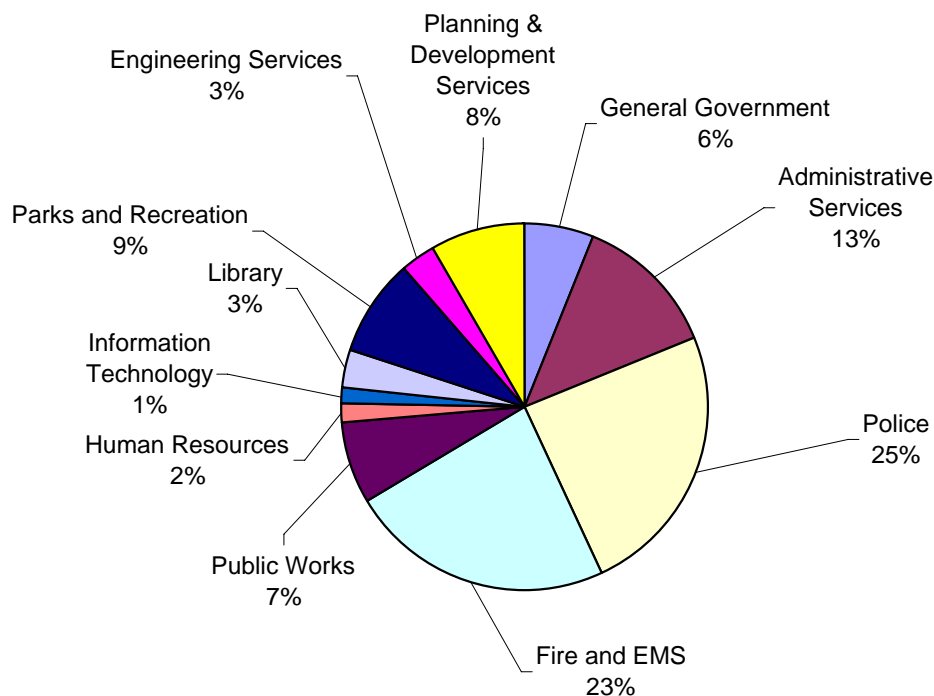
General Fund Schedule of Revenues					
Revenues	Actual FY03	Actual FY04	Actual FY05	Revised FY06	Proposed FY07
Ad Valorem Tax					
Current	11,551,211	13,117,817	15,147,234	17,826,814	22,271,007
Delinquent	203,650	144,455	158,433	122,480	150,000
Tax Penalty	158,310	212,198	256,879	203,460	150,000
Rollback	320,355	734,533	405,206	622,976	-
Rollback Penalty	52,405	131,411	73,685	103,522	-
Ad Valorem Sub-Total	12,285,931	14,340,414	16,041,437	18,879,252	22,571,007
Other Taxes					
Sales	12,037,581	13,141,343	14,855,263	17,785,930	19,564,523
Beverage	243,299	278,955	272,587	300,549	330,604
Franchise - Electric	2,332,712	2,516,301	2,560,803	2,770,314	3,047,345
Franchise - Phone	445,858	464,003	447,139	527,000	527,000
Franchise - Cable	357,314	387,488	478,869	550,000	566,500
Franchise - Gas	639,817	605,652	829,510	950,227	978,734
Other Taxes Sub-Total	16,056,581	17,393,742	19,444,172	22,884,020	25,014,706
Permits/Licenses					
Building Permits	7,634,716	8,748,952	9,673,454	9,786,446	4,417,500
Pool Permits	97,251	135,231	120,477	120,010	100,000
P&Z Fees	261,162	282,100	338,604	265,643	276,269
Health Permits	69,900	66,677	114,907	96,900	101,745
Solicitor Licenses	1,025	1,550	1,377	1,200	1,025
Fire Permits	63,070	58,579	78,909	72,176	65,000
Alarm Permits	137,975	158,775	171,377	158,525	170,000
Misc Permits	6,840	6,366	18,305	37,102	5,000
Permits/Licenses Sub-Total	8,271,939	9,458,230	10,517,411	10,538,002	5,136,539
Fees					
Ambulance	417,628	490,093	661,784	684,000	828,000
Fire	15,856	14,212	11,410	10,000	18,000
Intergovernmental - Dispatch/Amb.	153,315	335,704	397,685	457,822	654,126
Fines	819,830	735,225	817,047	1,092,431	1,000,915
Tax Certificates	3,410	5,421	4,295	3,278	-
Pool	7,625	6,607	6,841	2,698	6,000
Library	1,032	1,759	2,194	2,054	22,108
Rec. Center	221,791	41,743	38,644	25,430	362,815
Rec. Fees	295,231	314,048	248,546	333,256	359,141
Park Field Usage	4,030	22,062	142,245	210,795	150,000
Court Security	120	47,860	81,119	90,632	90,632
Fees Sub-Total	1,939,868	2,014,734	2,411,811	2,912,396	3,491,737
Other					
Exp. Reimbursement	310,024	354,197	-	-	-
Tax Attorney Fees	68,560	74,638	91,662	58,747	60,000
Sale of Tax Data	5,054	12,120	12,236	7,060	-
Interest	297,963	376,713	903,985	1,780,659	1,600,000
Miscellaneous	497,058	467,178	481,695	295,796	473,302
County Library Support	26,714	84,328	62,140	45,830	55,000
Tower Leases	161,748	230,565	332,584	371,000	446,000
Transfers - Other Funds	-	-	73,461	705,000	1,105,000
Misc. Sub-Total	1,367,121	1,599,739	1,957,763	3,264,092	3,739,302
Total	39,921,440	44,806,859	50,372,593	58,477,763	59,953,292

**General Fund Revenue by Source
Fiscal Year 2007**



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY EXPENDITURE REPORT BY DEPARTMENT						
EXPENDITURES		Actual FY03	Actual FY04	Actual FY05	Revised FY06	Proposed FY07
10	General Government	2,085,590	2,265,803	2,706,642	3,139,616	3,646,695
20	Administrative Services	4,404,860	4,725,145	5,443,353	6,998,059	7,532,342
30	Police	6,481,077	7,646,688	8,470,722	10,835,709	14,298,793
35	Fire and EMS	6,810,063	7,978,007	9,099,835	11,644,481	13,732,576
40	Public Works	2,733,808	3,129,945	3,541,998	3,843,838	4,409,249
50	Human Resources	481,628	501,374	575,287	685,712	890,989
60	Information Technology	262,111	498,729	503,383	666,498	865,154
70	Library	692,071	720,355	788,006	1,296,820	1,862,684
75	Parks and Recreation	2,461,862	3,010,182	3,527,045	4,193,772	5,232,779
80	Engineering Services	-	-	335,131	1,264,554	1,749,970
90	Planning & Development Services	2,782,385	2,823,307	3,385,893	3,942,864	4,926,680
	SUB-TOTAL	29,195,455	33,299,535	38,377,295	48,511,923	59,147,911
99	Non Dept & Transfers Out	9,334,011	10,920,340	8,225,103	13,315,285	672,264
	GRAND TOTAL	38,529,466	44,219,875	46,602,398	61,827,208	59,820,175

**General Fund Expenditures
by Department as Percent of Total**



**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
General Fund**

Dept	Div	Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
						Personnel	Capital	Operations	
10	10	CMO	Board development training (DAB)					2,000	2,000
10	10	CMO	Public Art Manager		1	49,022		5,740	54,762
10	11	PIO	Administrative Assistant		1	34,727		5,466	40,193
10	11	PIO	Sony RDR-HX715 DVD Recorder				4,000	-	4,000
10	11	PIO	Studio lighting fixtures				14,355	-	14,355
10	11	PIO	IDX X3-lite On-Camera Light & Batteries				2,000	-	2,000
10	11	PIO	A/V allocation for new City Hall				15,000	-	15,000
10	11	PIO	JVC DR-DV5000 On-Camera Hrd Drive				5,000	-	5,000
10	11	PIO	Honda EU3000is Portable Generator				2,500	-	2,500
10	11	PIO	nNovia Quick Capture A2D DVR				2,000	-	2,000
10	11	PIO	Mitsubishi XD-490U Projectors				7,000	-	7,000
10	11	PIO	Newtek VT-4 Hrdwr & Sftwr Upgrade				4,000	-	4,000
10	11	PIO	Government Counts Program					4,300	4,300
10	11	PIO	Video Streaming				18,580	1,700	20,280
10	12	City Secretary	Legistar Software				50,000	-	50,000
10	17	Records Mgmt	Records Clerk		1	29,343		4,875	34,218
10	17	Records Mgmt	Scanner and equipment					3,500	3,500
10	19	Housing	Historical Downtown Frisco Banners					16,950	16,950
10	19	Housing	Downtown Christmas Decorations					11,300	11,300
10	19	Housing	Housing Coordinator		1	10,777	-	7,555	18,332
10	19	Housing	DBA Meeting Food					1,800	1,800
20	21	Finance	Staff Accountant		1	45,075	-	6,387	51,462
20	21	Finance	Accounting Assistant		1	30,612	-	2,204	32,816
20	21	Finance	Accounting Technician (Upgrade)			6,273	-	-	6,273
20	23	Municipal Court	Senior Court Clerk Position		1	37,750	-	6,200	43,950
20	23	Municipal Court	Full-Time Judge Position		0.5	60,243	-	(14,965)	45,278
20	23	Municipal Court	Imaging System				11,000	-	11,000
20	23	Municipal Court	Printers				6,000	-	6,000
20	25	Building Services	Lift				12,000	-	12,000
30	10	Police-Admin	New Tahoe (Police Chief)				35,000	-	35,000
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	55,579	-	1,969	57,548
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	55,579	-	1,969	57,548
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	55,579	-	1,969	57,548
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	55,579	-	1,969	57,548
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	43,622	-	1,969	45,591
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	43,622	-	1,969	45,591
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	43,622	-	1,969	45,591
30	31	Police-Services	Jailer		1	43,622	-	1,969	45,591
30	31	Police-Services	PSO Property Clerk		1	31,905	-	7,073	38,978
30	31	Police-Services	Criminalist		1	42,909	-	12,073	54,982
30	31	Police-Services	PSO (Services)		1	31,905	-	7,183	39,088
30	31	Police-Services	Lieutenant (Services)		1	74,640	35,000	15,833	125,473
30	31	Police-Services	CID Sergeant		1	64,337	-	12,033	76,370
30	31	Police-Services	Admin Assistant		1	36,226	-	3,609	39,835
30	31	Police-Services	Records Clerk - Full time		1	30,592	-	515	31,107
30	31	Police-Services	Detective - Grant Funded		1	73,687	-	12,888	86,575
30	31	Police-Services	Clerk - Part time (25 Hrs-9 months)		0.48	14,381	-	515	14,896
30	31	Police-Services	Clerk - Part time (25 Hrs-9 months)		0.48	14,381	-	515	14,896
30	31	Police-Services	Detective		1	53,914	-	10,733	64,647
30	31	Police-Services	Detective		1	53,914	-	10,733	64,647
30	31	Police-Services	Detective		1	53,914	-	10,733	64,647
30	32	Police-Operations	PSO (Operations)		1	32,074	-	4,319	36,393
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Sergeant (1)		1	68,012	56,230	11,588	135,830
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Sergeant (2)		1	68,012	-	8,634	76,646
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Sergeant (3)		1	68,012	56,230	11,588	135,830
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Sergeant (4)		1	68,012	-	8,634	76,646
30	32	Police-Operations	Lieutenant (Operations) (1)		1	74,413	56,230	11,783	142,426
30	32	Police-Operations	Lieutenant (Operations) (2)		1	74,413	-	9,429	83,842
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (1)		1	53,816	56,230	7,384	117,430
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (2)		1	53,816	-	7,384	61,200
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (3)		1	53,816	56,230	7,384	117,430
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (4)		1	53,816	-	7,384	61,200
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (5)		1	53,816	56,230	7,384	117,430
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Officer (6)		1	53,816	-	7,384	61,200
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (1)	32,475					32,475

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
General Fund**

Dept	Div	Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
						Personnel	Capital	Operations	
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (2)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (3)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (4)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (5)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (6)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (7)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (8)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (9)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	Replacement Tahoe (10)	32,475					32,475
30	32	Police-Operations	New Tahoe (OPS Capt.)				35,000		35,000
30	32	Police-Operations	Police Cargo Van				31,725		31,725
30	31	Police-Services	MDC Computers				5,000		5,000
30	31	Police-Services	MDC Software				9,000	-	9,000
30	32	Police-Operations	12 Panasonic ruggedized laptops	66,000					66,000
30	32	Police-Operations	16 desktop computers and monitors				21,664	-	21,664
30	32	Police-Operations	Dispatch phone and radio recorder	32,000					32,000
30	32	Police-Operations	Communications Supervisor		1	45,051	-	2,874	47,925
30	32	Police-Operations	Communications Supervisor		1	45,051	-	2,874	47,925
35	10	Fire-Admin	Administrative Assistant		1	40,728	-	3,429	44,157
35	10	Fire-Admin	Fire Inspector		1	47,517	27,500	8,079	83,096
35	36	Fire-Suppression	FF/Paramedics (9)-E606 Station 6		9	606,832	-	34,956	641,788
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Fire Captains (3)-E606-Station 6		3	304,349	-	11,652	316,001
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Battalion Chiefs (3) for each Shift		3	323,548	-	18,876	342,424
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Fleet facility-tools & equipment				37,017	-	37,017
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Specialty Rescue Equipment				35,000		35,000
35	36	Fire-Suppression	FF/Paramedics (6) req M606-Station 6		6	404,554	-	23,304	427,858
35	37	Fire-EMS	EMS Reporting Hardware & Software				200,000		200,000
40	41	PW-Streets	Crew Leader		1	35,229	32,500	1,724	69,453
40	41	PW-Streets	Replacement Vehicle	17,500					17,500
40	41	PW-Streets	Utility Truck for Drainage Crew	32,500					32,500
40	41	PW-Streets	Pickup for Supervisor	17,500					17,500
40	41	PW-Streets	Trailer Mount Crack Sealer				45,000		45,000
40	41	PW-Streets	Equipment Operator II		1	32,376	-	650	33,026
40	41	PW-Streets	Equipment Operator I		1	29,775	-	650	30,425
40	41	PW-Streets	Maintenance Worker		1	26,333	-	1,150	27,483
40	41	PW-Streets	Dump Truck	45,000					45,000
40	41	PW-Streets	Trailer for Saw Transport					4,700	4,700
40	41	PW-Streets	LED Message Board (3)				51,000		51,000
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Reclassification (Shop Foreman)			455	-	-	455
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Portable Vehicle Lifts				34,000		34,000
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Pickup for Fleet Service	15,000					15,000
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Bar Code Scanner					2,735	2,735
40	47	PW-Traffic	Sign Fabricator (Sign Shop)		1	37,577	15,000	4,524	57,101
40	47	PW-Traffic	Maintenance Worker		1	26,333	29,500	5,224	61,057
40	47	PW-Traffic	Auto Cad Software (Sign Shop)					3,000	3,000
40	47	PW-Traffic	Summa Cutter (Sign Shop)				7,499		7,499
40	47	PW-Traffic	Replacement Vehicle	17,000					17,000
40	47	PW-Traffic	48" Sign Roller (Sign Shop)					2,500	2,500
40	47	PW-Traffic	12" Sign Roller (Sign Shop)					1,342	1,342
40	40&80	PW St,Trf&Eng	Mezzanine (Street Drive thru bay)				50,000		50,000
50	10	Human Resources	3 Computers for "kiosks" in City Hall					4,062	4,062
50	10	Human Resources	Management Institute					16,175	16,175
60	10	It -Admin	Webmaster		1	55,056		2,223	57,279
60	13	MIS	Tech Support I		1	43,132	-	1,870	45,002
60	13	MIS	Tech Support I		1	43,158	-	1,870	45,028
60	13	MIS	Fiber to new City Hall				10,000		10,000
60	13	MIS	Fiber to new Police Department				75,000		75,000
60	13	MIS	New Server (4)				24,000		24,000
60	13	MIS	NetApp 270				50,880		50,880
60	13	MIS	Data Domain				70,000		70,000
60	13	MIS	Additional tray for NetApp				30,000		30,000
60	13	MIS	Server Replacements	24,000					24,000
70	10	Library Tech, Services	CCTV				5,000	-	5,000
70	10	Library Tech, Services	LCD/Plasma screens				9,000		9,000
70	10	Library Tech, Services	Computer Classes					30,000	30,000

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
General Fund**

Dept	Div	Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
						Personnel	Capital	Operations	
70	10	Library Tech, Services	Annual Book Purchase Requirement	485,809					485,809
75	10	P&R Admin	Marketing Manager		1	59,845	-	2,839	62,684
75	10	P&R Admin	Christmas Tree for City Hall				6,500		6,500
75	10	P&R Admin	Banquet					4,000	4,000
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Sr Adult Recreation Programmer (FT)		1	38,026	-	1,606	39,632
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Sr Adult Recreation Aide Upgrade (PT)			5,592			5,592
75	72	P&R Rec Center	Staffing for new Rec & Aquatic facility		101	191,911		155,045	346,956
75	73	Alumni Hall	Water Safety Instructor		0.60	15,960		(15,960)	(0)
75	73	Alumni Hall	LearnTo Swim Asst.		0.60	11,868		(11,868)	0
75	73	Alumni Hall	Water Aerobics Instructor		0.30	13,660		(13,660)	0
75	74	P&R Pools	Water Safety Instructors (Hours)		0.42	12,301		(12,301)	0
75	74	P&R Pools	Learn To Swim Assistants (Hours)		0.42	9,148		(9,148)	(0)
75	74	P&R Pools	Water Aerobics Instructor (Hours)		0.42	24,859		(24,859)	(0)
75	75	P&R Parks	Crew Leader		1	34,894	19,500	1,556	55,950
75	75	P&R Parks	Equipment Operator 1		1	29,498	36,500	1,556	67,554
75	75	P&R Parks	Maintenance Worker		1	26,095	47,500	1,556	75,151
75	75	P&R Parks	Maintenance Worker		1	26,095	-	1,556	27,651
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Fine Cut Flail Mower				17,750		17,750
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	Diesel Z-Turn Mower	12,500					12,500
75	75	P&R Parks	1/2 Ton Extended Cab Pickup	19,500					19,500
75	75	P&R Parks	15 Foot Rotary Flex-wing mower	15,000					15,000
75	76	P&R Programs	Family Geocaching & Picnic Event					588	588
75	76	P&R Programs	Two Way Radios					3,780	3,780
75	76	P&R Programs	Teen Scavenger Hunt					650	650
75	76	P&R Programs	Athletic Recreation Leader (PT)		0.40	11,873	-	(11,873)	-
75	77	P&R Medians	Median Improvements				225,000		225,000
75	78	P&R CIP	Hike & Bike Trail Master Plan - Updated					30,000	30,000
75	-	P&R-Adm,Sr&Rec	Registration Software Package with ID's					30,000	30,000
80	85	Eng-Signals	Street Lighting Tech - Tech II		1	43,080	77,000	15,260	135,340
80	85	Eng-Signals	Signal Systems Operator - Tech II		1	43,081	-	6,610	49,691
80	85	Eng-Signals	School Zone Flasher Units				51,000		51,000
80	85	Eng-Signals	Signal Controllers W/Ethernet					20,120	20,120
80	85	Eng-Signals	New Wire Trailer					3,000	3,000
80	85	Eng-Signals	Radar Speed Boards					7,000	7,000
80	85	Eng-Signals	Intersection Upgrades					73,688	73,688
80	85	Eng-Signals	Preston Road Illuminated Street Signs					50,350	50,350
80	89	Eng-Traffic	Traffic Tech		1	36,841	17,000	13,329	67,170
80	89	Eng-Traffic	Senior Traffic Engineer		1	83,672	-	8,134	91,806
80	89	Eng-Traffic	Lidar Gun					2,650	2,650
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Neighborhood Services Rep -- Staff		1	43,132		9,030	52,162
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Promotion of PT to P1			8,087			8,087
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Computer Software - GIS					6,000	6,000
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Plans Examiner Supervisor Upgrade			3,099		1,999	5,098
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Sr. Building Inspector		1	53,460	17,680	3,650	74,790
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Sr. Code Enforcement Officer		1	37,879	22,205	-	60,084
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Permit Technician		1	33,316		2,003	35,319
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Sr Permit Tech (Reclass Permit Tech II)			2,061			2,061
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Chief Inspector (Bldg) Reclass Sr Insp			2,848			2,848
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Chief Inspector (Elec) Reclass Sr Insp			2,848			2,848
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Chief Inspector (Plumb) Reclass Sr Insp			2,848			2,848
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Building Inspector		1	37,844	17,680	3,650	59,174
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Administrative Assistant		1	34,760		1,999	36,759
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Vehicle Replacement for #402	17,680					17,680
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Vehicle Replacement for #406	17,680					17,680
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Vehicle Replacement for #410	17,680					17,680
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Vehicle Replacement for #411	17,680					17,680
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Vehicle Replacement for #401	17,680					17,680
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Toughbook Computers & Printer					12,387	12,387
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Computer Software - AutoCAD					2,500	2,500
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	Instructor kit-Certified Food Mngr Prog					1,019	1,019

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
General Fund**

Dept	Div	Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
						Personnel	Capital	Operations	
90	96	P&DEV-Bldg Insp	BCAM - Digital Imaging Camera				6,750		6,750
90	97	P&DEV-Anml Con	Sr Animal Control Officer		1	45,022	19,223	-	64,245

Sub-Totals: 1,274,959 196 5,225,732 2,082,388 865,363 9,448,442
Total Supplemental: 8,173,483
Total Continuation Capital & Supp. Items 9,448,442

** Note: Capital listed on this page has been funded in the Revised FY2005-2006 budget from excess revenues and is being transferred to the Capital Projects Fund to be purchased in FY2006-2007.

Items Below Line Not Funded

10	11	PIO	NAS system - Actual equipment TBD				10,000		10,000
10	11	PIO	City Hall/Library Grand Opening					10,200	10,200
10	17	Records Mgmt	Temps to assist with overall audit					132,000	132,000
20	10	Administration	Reclass Budget Analyst			2,922			2,922
20	10	Administration	Senior Financial Clerk		1	40,890		4,939	45,829
20	20	Purchasing	Purchasing Assistant (Mailroom Clerk)		1	35,052	-	2,060	37,112
20	21	Finance	CIP Accountant		1	44,666	-	6,387	51,053
20	21	Finance	System Accountant		1	44,666	-	6,387	51,053
20	23	Municipal Court	Senior Court Clerk Position		1	37,697	-	5,535	43,232
20	23	Municipal Court	Court Clerk Position		1	29,409	-	5,535	34,944
20	23	Municipal Court	Part-Time Prosecutor		0.50	32,662	-	3,830	36,492
20	25	Building Services	Administrative Assistant		1	34,614	-	6,100	40,714
20	25	Building Services	Maintenance Worker		1	32,490	15,000	15,303	62,793
20	25	Building Services	Custodian		1	22,191	15,000	12,903	50,094
30	32	Police-Operations	New Tahoe (To reduce ratio)				55,630	600	56,230
30	32	Police-Operations	New Tahoe (To reduce ratio)				55,630	600	56,230
30	32	Police-Operations	New Tahoe (To reduce ratio)				55,630	600	56,230
30	32	Police-Operations	New Tahoe (To reduce ratio)				55,630	600	56,230
35	10	Fire-Admin	Fire Educator		1	41,056	-	3,751	44,807
35	10	Fire-Admin	Training Officer		1	78,764	-	7,128	85,892
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Safety Town Program Materials					40,000	40,000
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Custodial Services					18,076	18,076
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Fire Alarm Monitoring					8,872	8,872
35	36	Fire-Suppression	CORE Retrofits - Hydraulic Equipment					21,727	21,727
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Fleet facility - Improvements				100,000		100,000
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Wellness & Fitness Program					53,100	53,100
35	36	Fire-Suppression	Safety Town Laptop Computers					31,250	31,250
35	37	Fire-EMS	Ambulance				288,000	8,314	296,314
35	37	Fire-EMS	EMS Specialist/Wellness Nurse		1	68,633	-	4,421	73,054
40	41	PW-Streets	4 Position Reclass (Eq Operator II)			11,768	-	2,600	14,368
40	41	PW-Streets	3 Position Reclass (Eq Operator I)			7,790	-	1,950	9,740
40	41	PW-Streets	Loader	124,774					124,774
40	41	PW-Streets	Truck with Basin Cleaner attachment				98,344		98,344
40	41	PW-Streets	Street Sweeper	155,000					155,000
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Fleet Superintendent		1	57,545	25,000	3,324	85,869
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Maintenance Worker Warehouse		1	25,648	-	1,550	27,198
40	46	PW-Fleet Services	Field Service Truck				78,000		78,000
40	47	PW-Traffic	Maintenance Worker		1	25,891		5,224	31,115
41	41	PW-Streets	Track Loader				37,757		37,757
50	10	Human Resources	Reclass-HR Analyst to HR Manager			3,044			3,044
50	10	Human Resources	Reclass-HR Generalist to HR Analyst			2,316			2,316
50	10	Human Resources	HR Technician		1	34,301	-	5,386	39,687
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Circulation Supervisor		1	52,246	-	3,499	55,745
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Administrative Assistant		1	35,801		2,079	37,880
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Software for PC Reservation					45,000	45,000
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Librarian I		1	44,548	-	4,025	48,573
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Computer Technician		1	44,548	-	3,499	48,047
70	10	Library Tech. Services	Disc Cleaner/Repairer				16,000		16,000
70	70	Library-Adult	Librarian I - Library Services 701 - Adult		1	44,641	-	4,025	48,666
70	70	Library-Youth	Librarian I - Library Services 702 - Youth		1	44,641	-	3,929	48,570
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Senior Center Phase 2 Grand Opening					3,200	3,200
75	71	P&R Senior Center	20 Passenger Bus w/ Wheel Chair Lift	75,000				1,500	76,500
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Sr Adult Rec. Programmer Upgrade			1,649			1,649
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Sr Center Supervisor Upgrade			3,889			3,889

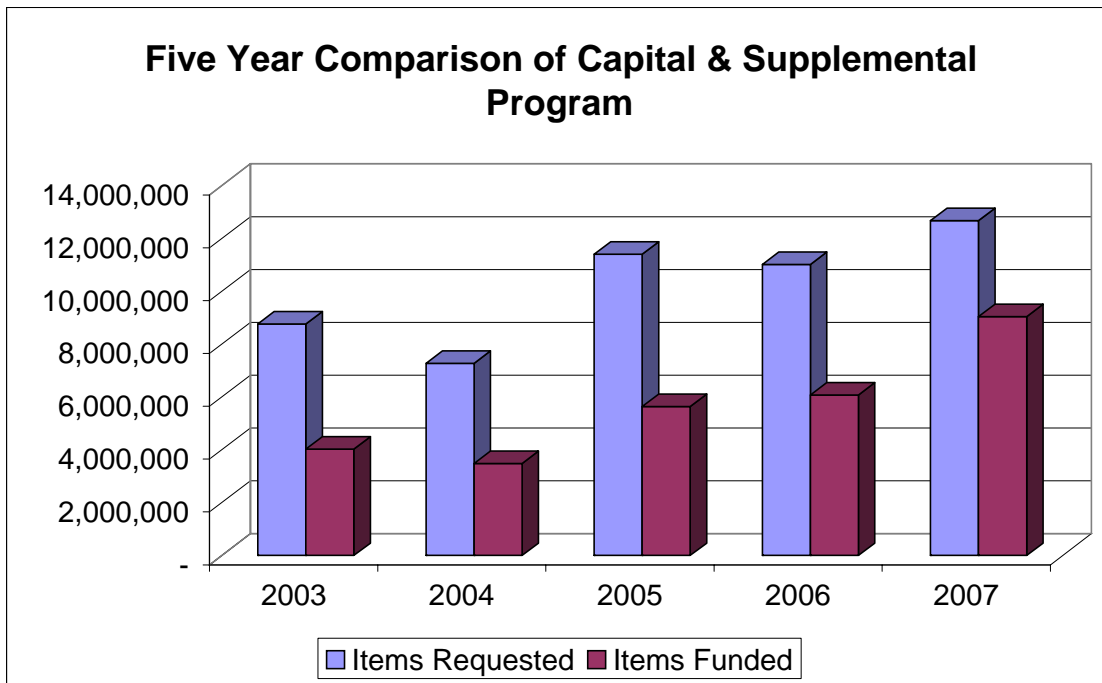
**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
General Fund**

Dept	Div	Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
						Personnel	Capital	Operations	
75	71	P&R Senior Center	Sr Adult Recreation Aide (PT)		0.20	7,521		322	7,843
75	73	Alumni Hall	Aquatic Rec Leader		0.18	4,987		64	5,051
75	74	P&R Pools	Aquatics Programmer Upgrade			3,640			3,640
75	74	P&R Pools	Aquatics Recreation Leader		0.60	1,922		64	1,986
75	75	P&R Parks	Crew Leader		1	34,466	19,500	1,556	55,522
75	75	P&R Parks	Maintenance Worker		1	25,653	-	1,556	27,209
75	75	P&R Parks	Maintenance Worker		1	25,653	-	1,556	27,209
75	75	P&R Parks	3/4 Ton Extended Cab Diesel Pickup	24,000					24,000
75	76	P&R Programs	Recreation Programmer Upgrade			5,204			5,204
75	76	P&R Programs	Athletic Programmer Upgrade			1,649			1,649
75	76	P&R Programs	Special Events Programmer Upgrade			1,649			1,649
75	77	P&R Medians	40 HP Trencher	43,000					43,000
75	78	P&R CIP	CIP Project Manager		1	69,963		3,489	73,452
80	85	Eng-Signals	Signal Technician Level I		1	38,686	-	4,285	42,971
80	85	Eng-Signals	Signal Cabinets				28,800		28,800
80	85	Eng-Signals	Autoscope SoloPro Video Systems				49,692		49,692
80	85	Eng-Signals	UPS Battery Back-Up Systems				83,700		83,700
80	85	Eng-Signals	Dynamic Message Signs				33,500		33,500
80	89	Eng-Traffic	Incident Management Plan - ITS Plan					200,000	200,000
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Promotion of P1 to P2			891			891
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Fiscal Impact Analysis					100,000	100,000
90	10	PL & DEV - Plan	Green Home Fair					591	591

Total of Items Not Funded: 421,774 29 1,236,927 1,157,313 816,047 3,632,061

Total of All Items Considered: 1,696,733 225 6,462,659 3,239,701 1,681,410 13,080,503

Total of All Capital & Supplemental Items: 13,080,503



CITY OF FRISCO

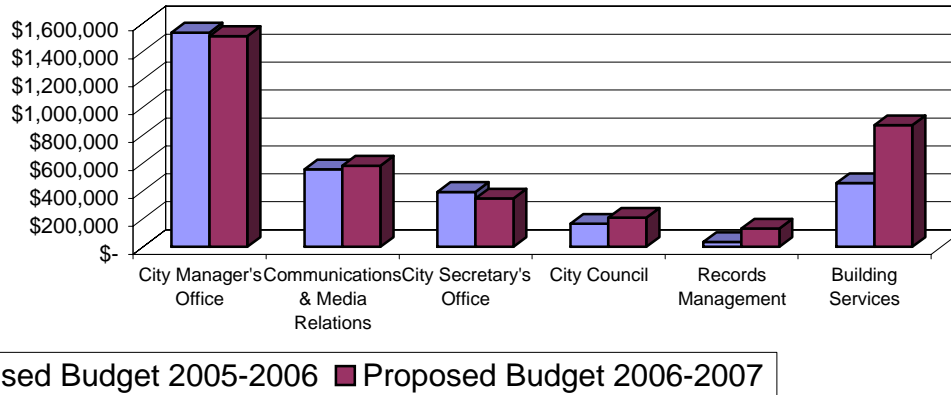
Department Summaries



GENERAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

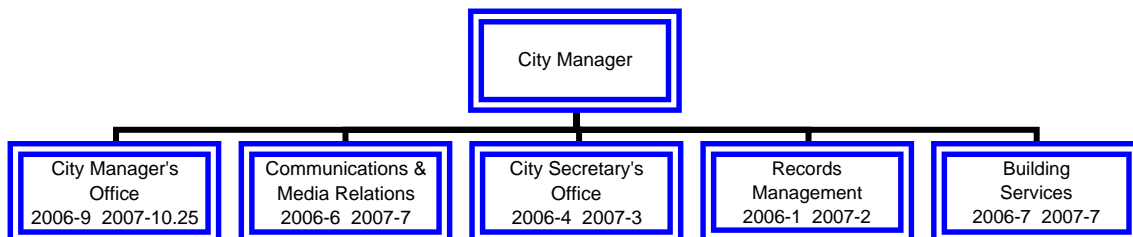
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The total budgeted appropriation for Fiscal Year 2007 of \$3,646,695 represents an 16% increase over the revised FY 2006 total. The majority of the increase results from the transfer of the Building Services division from Administrative Services. The remaining increase is primarily due to the addition of 2.25 positions. The decrease in the City Secretary's Office results from the reorganization of the Records Management function from the City Secretary's Office to a new division.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
City Manager's Office	\$ 1,407,800	\$ 1,534,805	\$ 1,508,455	-1.72%
Communications & Media Relations	520,877	554,550	581,150	4.80%
City Secretary's Office	338,258	393,822	346,505	-12.01%
City Council	163,867	165,273	208,490	26.15%
Records Management	-	34,766	131,163	277.27%
Building Services	275,840	456,399	870,932	90.83%
Totals	\$ 2,706,642	\$ 3,139,616	\$ 3,646,695	16.15%



DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

ACCOUNT
100.10.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Continually improve the quality of life for Frisco's residents. Administration of all municipal business of the City through execution of the decisions of the City Council.

STRATEGIES:

- Supervise City Operations
 - Continually improve quality and efficiency of service provided to citizens
 - Provide effective support for City Council
 - Promote economic development
 - Plan for continued growth and expansion of city.
 - Insure that service is provided equally to all areas of the city
 - Plan for long-term financial security
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Maintain City budget and finances
 - Provide effective, efficient, and motivated workforce
 - Quick and satisfactory resolution of citizens concerns
 - Work with City Council in articulation of City goals
 - Prepare agendas for Council meetings
 - Implement policies and ordinances in a timely, fair, and consistent basis
 - Expand and improve quality commercial and residential development
-
-

MEASURES:

- City growth and development
 - Single family building permits
 - Commercial construction value
 - Population
- Citizen Satisfaction
 - Citizen Survey
- Financial stability
 - Per capita sales tax
 - Non-tax revenues

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

ACCOUNT
100.10.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	1,010,730	1,108,539	1,060,853
OPERATIONS	397,070	426,266	447,602
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,407,800	1,534,805	1,508,455

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
City Manager	1	1	1
Deputy City Manager	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	2	2	1
Special Assistant to City Manager - (50% funded)	0.5	-	-
Sr. Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	2
Downtown Redevelopment & Grants Coordinator	1	1	1
Assistant to the City Manager	1	1	1
Housing Coordinator	-	-	0.25
Public Arts Coordinator	-	-	1
CIP Project Manager*	-	1	1
TOTAL	8.5	9	10.25

**Note: The CIP Project Manager is funded through the Capital Projects Fund.*

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- In FY07, a Public Arts Coordinator will administer the City's Public Art programs and activities. This position is the staff liaison to the Public Art Board and will facilitate the planning, selection, implementation and promotion of those programs.
- The addition of a Housing Coordinator will support processing of applications for the Down Payment Assistance Programs and Owner-occupied Rehabilitation Program as well as contracts, paperwork processing and billing for the Community Development Block Grant Program. The position will be funded through the CDBG administrative funding (75%) and the General Fund (25%).
- In FY07 an administrative assistant is being transferred from the City Secretary's division to the City Manager's Office. This person will assist the Mayor and Council.
- The CIP Project Manager is currently funded through the appropriations of the projects he oversees. The position is currently managing the construction of the Heritage Village project.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Empower the public by providing information to improve quality of life, promote civic pride and project a progressive image.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide informative, interesting, educational, accurate and timely information about city programs, services and special events to citizens, the public and the press using media including website, cable TV, newsletter and press releases
 - Brand "Frisco" as a progressive, innovative, family oriented community
 - Design special events and/or projects that encourage community participation and partnerships while promoting pride and community spirit
 - Foster "Department Development" with the hiring, training of staff -- who will work to improve communication between the City, its citizens, the public and the media by developing policies, procedures to improve overall program
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Website: Manage content submissions; Create new pages, as needed to compliment new programs and services; implement video "streaming"; utilize list server; compliment efforts to expand e-services
 - Cable TV: Produce and/or acquire additional programming; research "user fee" feasibility; establish 'sets' within new studio to compliment current and/or programming; 'brand' cable channel and create promotions to expand viewer awareness; improve "emergency management" broadcast procedures
 - Newsletter: Produce monthly newsletter, Focal Point and explore changing print format; Utilize e-list server; utilize internal communications team to generate stories, photos and information, produce monthly employee newsletter: Inside Track
 - Media Relations: Distribute releases regularly; expand "contact" list; respond to daily media inquiries; organize press "kits", "conferences", as needed
 - Special Projects/PR: Manage volunteer program by 'branding' program, creating quarterly volunteer newsletter, create incentive program and host appreciation banquet honoring all city volunteers; Organize July 4; organize special events (VIP, ground breakings, as requested); Create, establish, develop cross marketing campaign, i.e. video, brochures, website consistent look to compliment results of Branding Initiative. Continue to market Town Hall Meetings to increase citizen participation
 - Department Development: continuing education for employees; maintain procedures and equip. manuals; continue membership in "networking" organizations
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of broadcast media stories
- Number of print media stories
- Press releases issued to media outlets
- Attendance at City events
- Number of volunteer hours

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICE

ACCOUNT
100.10.11

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	357,995	369,077	433,300
OPERATIONS	162,882	185,473	147,850
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	520,877	554,550	581,150

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Communications & Media Relations	1	1	1
Audio Video Manager	1	1	1
Production Assistant	1	1	1
Special Projects Coordinator	1	1	1
Intern (1040 hours)	1	1	1
Communications Specialist	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	-	-	1
TOTAL	6	6	7

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Basic equipment (system) used for editing, duplication, MPEG coding, etc. is augmented with the addition of hardware and software upgrades to the Video Toaster System, network accessible mass storage for video files and a "off-air" news clip recorder system.
- The Communications and Media Relations Operating Budget includes small production equipment that relates to production capabilities, both on location (Town Hall) and in City Hall (Frisco Today and others).
- The Communications and Media Relations Division adds an Administrative Assistant to assist in the public relations assistance response to the public.

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

ACCOUNT
100.10.12

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Serve the public by striving for excellence in preparation of minutes of meetings, providing complete and accurate information while preserving the records of the City, and maintaining a professional level of service in all phases of operation.

STRATEGIES:

- Attendance to all official public meetings and hearings of the Council
 - Insure complete document package for all actions approved by City Council
 - Provide outstanding citizen responsiveness
 - Provide appropriate, timely information to Mayor, City Council, and City Manager
 - Cross train staff to take on additional responsibilities
 - Develop a strategic plan for the department to provide excellent service to our citizens
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Prompt response to public information requests from citizens and intradepartmental requests
 - Ensure that individuals calling the Office of the City Secretary receive an answer to the call rather than voice mail, thus improving communication and customer service
 - Prepare Ordinances and Agreements approved by the City Council for adequate signatures and scanning within 72 hours following Council's action
-
-

MEASURES:

- Percentage of meeting minutes completed within 3 business days
- Prepare Ordinances and Agreements approved by the City Council for adequate signatures and scanning within 72 hours following Council's action

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

ACCOUNT
100.10.12

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	255,001	290,509	226,160
OPERATIONS	83,257	103,313	120,345
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	338,258	393,822	346,505

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
City Secretary	1	1	1
Sr. Administrative Assistant	1	1	-
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
TOTAL	4	4	3

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Major components of the City Secretary's FY07 Operating Budget include the codification of ordinances, the provision for annual elections/run-off elections and certification training for the City Secretary and staff.
- The addition of the Legistar software will provide for an integrated information management and document retrieval system to replace current systems.

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
RECORDS MANAGEMENT

ACCOUNT
100.10.17

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Serve the public by striving for excellence in providing complete and accurate information while preserving the records of the City, and maintaining a professional level of service in all phases of operation.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide outstanding citizen responsiveness
 - Plan for a full-time Records Management Program throughout the City of Frisco
 - Purchase a records tracking system to prevent the loss of vital documents and to prevent the loss of staff time trying to locate documents
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Update Records Management Policy for the City
 - Implement and manage a City-Wide Records Management Program, including a Disaster Recovery Plan
 - Conduct training on the Records Management Policy of the City, providing education on how to store records by series, to complete transport forms, and to realize the importance of retention schedules
 - Audit records from other departments and those records stored off-site
-
-

MEASURES:

- Compliance with retention schedules for records
- Inventory Records in Storage for destruction for cost-effectiveness
- Implementation of revisions to Records Management and Public Information Policy by end of fiscal year

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
RECORDS MANAGEMENT

ACCOUNT
100.10.17

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	15,082	88,537
OPERATIONS	-	19,684	42,626
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	34,766	131,163

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Records Management Coordinator	-	1	1
Records Clerk	-	-	1
TOTAL	-	1	2

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- With the addition of a Records Clerk, the majority of responses to Public Information Requests will be processed by Records Management. This position will also assist with audit of Departmental records providing informational and procedural assistance.
- The FY07 Operating Budget includes a scanner for the conversion of hard copy records into electronic format with OCR capabilities for indexing and electronic distribution.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
BUILDING SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.10.25

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Building Services ensures that City buildings are maintained and cleaned in a timely and efficient manner in order to provide employees and citizens with a safe and productive environment in which to visit or work.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide customers with quality service
 - Ensure city assets are maintained properly
 - Prolong life of assets by maintaining preventive maintenance schedule
 - Ensure a clean and safe working environment for city staff
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Prepare maintenance schedules for daily, weekly, and monthly recurring duties
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of routine preventive maintenance actions
- Number of inspections of air ducts and HVAC equipment

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
BUILDING SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.10.25

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	172,091	270,325	388,983
OPERATIONS	103,749	186,075	481,949
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	275,840	456,399	870,932

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Building Services Superintendent	-	1	1
Building Maintenance Coordinator	1	1	1
Building Maintenance Worker	-	1	1
Custodian (1,040 Hours)	2	-	-
Custodian	2	3	3
Facilities Manager	1	1	1
TOTAL	6	7	7

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- For FY07, the addition of new facilities (City Hall/Library, Police Station, Central Fire Station) and an increased level of service to the Public Works and Senior Center will almost double the Building Services appropriation. The largest increases will be found in air conditioning maintenance, irrigation maintenance and contractual services.
- FY07 contractual services, including those for janitorial services, elevator maintenance, security monitoring, alarm system monitoring, fire sprinkler maintenance, tripled over the Adopted FY06 Budget due to the addition of new buildings and other factors. Air conditioning maintenance costs more than doubled over the Adopted FY06 Budget.
- The following buildings are maintained by this division:

George A. Purefoy Muncipal Center	149,000
Municipal Facilities Complex	23,000
Police Annex	3,000
Parks & Recreation	8,280
Public Works	33,654
Superdome	7,200
Community Center	2,250
New Senior Center	10,000
Central Fire Station	45,152
Total Square Footage	281,536

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CITY COUNCIL

ACCOUNT
100.10.16

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	29,308	29,066	29,876
OPERATIONS	134,559	136,207	178,614
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	163,867	165,273	208,490

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Mayor	1	1	1
Councilmembers	6	6	6
TOTAL	7	7	7

*****NOTE: Council members are not counted in employee totals.***

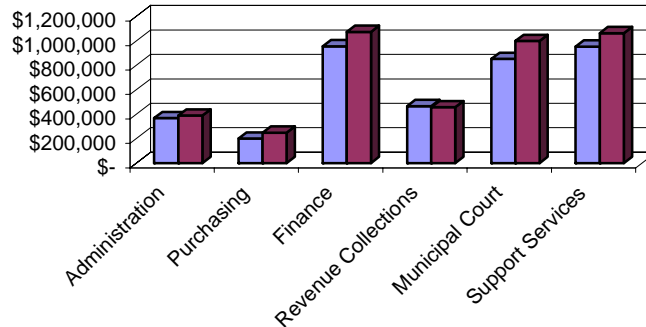
KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The City began the Mayor and City Council member's compensation in FY2004. For FY2007, the monthly compensation will remain the same for both the Mayor and City Council members.
- Major expense categories include those for promotion/marketing, the production of City Council meeting recordings by RADCAM and support for professional associations through dues/subscriptions.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED

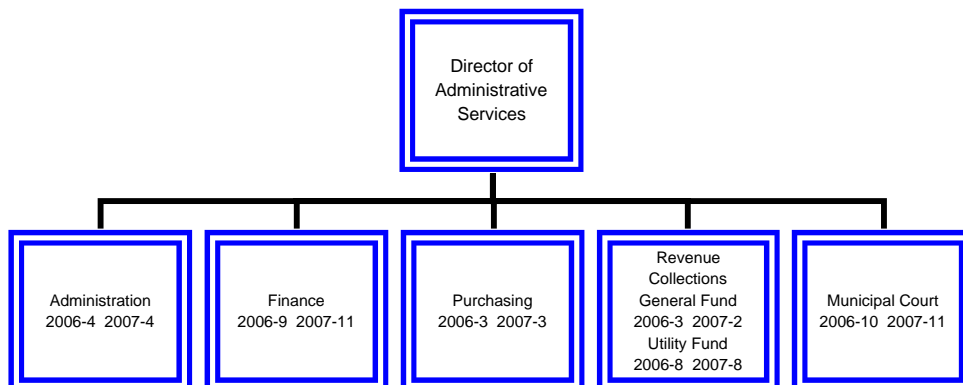


■ Revised Budget 2005-2006
 ■ Proposed Budget 2006-2007

Total FY2007 Proposed Operating Budget expenditures increased 7.63% over FY2006 Revised Operating Budget amounts. Major increases in the department include approximately \$45,500 additional funding for the Collin County Appraisal District and an increase in the Section 380 sales tax grants based on estimated sales tax revenue. The Department will contract with the Collin County Tax Collector for the collection of city property taxes, eliminating the City's tax collector position. The Department proposes the addition of three positions.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 302,319	\$ 368,845	\$ 389,492	5.60%
Purchasing	160,706	200,862	249,041	23.99%
Finance	739,314	956,163	1,073,900	12.31%
Revenue Collections	441,411	466,655	457,837	-1.89%
Municipal Court	721,424	853,115	999,652	17.18%
Support Services	833,125	953,670	1,063,920	11.56%
Section 380 Grants	2,245,054	3,198,748	3,298,500	3.12%
Totals	\$ 5,443,353	\$ 6,998,059	\$ 7,532,342	7.63%



DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.20.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Strive to optimally manage the City's finances through financial management (in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles), budgetary control, purchasing, revenue collections, and municipal court functions and will provide accurate and timely financial services for the citizenry and staff.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide council and management with accurate, objective and timely information
 - Improve the administrative computer software systems
 - Improve communications with city departments and the citizenry
 - Provide staff members with training necessary to perform their duties and tasks
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Prepare a cost of service study to review and compare program costs to revenue streams
 - Prepare a multi-year financial plan
 - Define software system needs and formulate a plan to implement new systems
 - Complete policies and procedures manual and make available online
 - Develop division specific training plans
-
-

MEASURES:

- Finalize preparation of a multi-year financial plan; present to council at winter worksession
- Complete the policies and procedures manual by spring of 2007
- Develop monthly financial indicators for quick reference to be shown on the website by first quarter 2007
- Project First (Financial/HR software) implementation will be in process throughout this fiscal year

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.20.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	293,157	342,897	360,599
OPERATIONS	9,162	25,949	28,893
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	302,319	368,845	389,492

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Administrative Services	1	1	1
Budget Analyst	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	-	-
Sr. Administrative Assistant	-	1	1
Receptionist (City Hall)	-	1	1
TOTAL	3	4	4

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- In FY07, the 8.2% increase is projected increases in Salaries and Benefits.
- This division did not add personnel in FY07.
- In FY 2006, the receptionist function was transferred from the Revenue Collections division to the Administration division.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PURCHASING

ACCOUNT
100.20.20

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Purchasing provides timely acquisition of supplies, equipment and services for all departments at the optimal balance of cost, quantity, and quality, within all applicable legal constraints.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide all customers (internal and external) with quality service delivery
 - Continue to bring many of the decentralized processes into the purchasing office to streamline purchases, consolidate purchases and eliminate duplication of efforts
 - Provide city departments with on-line purchasing policies and procedures and other purchasing recourses
 - Provide departmental staff members with training
 - Keep purchasing staff current through training
 - Provide council and management with accurate and timely information
 - Ensure that city assets are disposed of properly as required by law
 - Provide departments with reliable mail service by centralizing the processing
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Improve turn around time for issuance of Purchase Orders
 - Increase the number of annual supply contracts for departmental use
 - Improve Purchasing Sharepoint site
 - Develop a training plan and provide funding for training for purchasing staff
 - Conduct more formal training for departmental staff to educate on procurement policies, procedures, and legal requirements
 - Coordinate the auction of un-used city items
 - Improve city mail service
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of purchase orders processed
- Turn-around time on standard orders and those orders requiring quotes
- Number of active annual supply contracts
- Training hours of city staff on proper purchasing procedures
- Training hours of purchasing staff
- Amount of city auction revenue

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PURCHASING

ACCOUNT
100.20.20

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	149,691	185,905	224,599
OPERATIONS	11,015	14,958	24,442
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	160,706	200,862	249,041

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Purchasing Manager	-	-	1
Purchasing Agent	1	1	-
Buyer	1	1	1
Purchasing Assistant	-	1	1
TOTAL	2	3	3

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget does not include any additional personnel for this Division.
- Mileage reimbursement increases slightly as the Purchasing Division assumes the Post Office and City Building mail pick-up and delivery function.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FINANCE

ACCOUNT
100.20.21

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

To prudently manage and monitor the city's finances and to provide timely and accurate financial information in a courteous manner to the citizens, council, and staff.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service
 - Provide citizens, council, and management with accurate, objective and timely financial information
 - Provide city departments with on-line financial policies and procedures through Sharepoint
 - Provide finance staff members with training & resources necessary to perform their duties
 - Manage the city's investment portfolio
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Ensure prompt payments to city vendors & employees as required by state & federal laws
 - Complete monthly reconciliations of accounts
 - Complete policies and procedures manual, conduct workshops and provide on-line lookup
 - Prepare monthly summary financial reports by the 10th working day of each month
 - Prepare the FY 06 CAFR in compliance with GAAP, by March 2007
 - Earn the benchmark yield as set by the City Investment Policy & Strategy
 - Implement new financial software package and integrate with other city utilized software systems to improve efficiencies
-
-

MEASURES:

- Ratio of vendors paid within the thirty-day state required prompt payment mandate
- Number of internal training workshops and hours of training held each year for city staff
- Acceptance date of the Fiscal Year 2006 CAFR, in compliance with GAAP
- Quarterly and Annual Investment rate of return
- Number of accounts payable transactions and payments
- Number of payroll changes and payments
- Number of active CIP accounts
- Number of active grants

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FINANCE

ACCOUNT
100.20.21

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	523,427	640,651	754,041
OPERATIONS	215,887	315,512	319,860
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	739,314	956,163	1,073,900

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Assistant Finance Director	1	1	1
Accounting Manager	-	1	1
Senior Accountant	2	2	2
Accountant	1	1	2
Payroll Specialist	1	1	1
Senior Accounting Assistant	1	-	-
Accounting Technician II	-	1	1
Accounting Technician	-	1	1
Accounting Assistant	1	-	1
Summer Intern (480 Hours)	1	1	1
TOTAL	8	9	11

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Accounting Assistant will process increasing accounting & payroll transactions. A reduction in the current levels of contracted temporary staff somewhat offset this increase.
- Bank Depository Fees increased from the FY06 Adopted Budget amount of \$25,000 to \$48,000 in FY2007. With increase in credit card payment popularity, the City's credit card bank fees increased from the FY06 Adopted Budget amount of \$9,198 to \$27,216 in FY07. The credit card fee increase is offset by an increase in total service fees collected in the General Fund.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
REVENUE COLLECTIONS

ACCOUNT
100.20.22

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Revenue Collections Division is responsible for managing the tax collection contract on real and business personal property for the City of Frisco and for billing & collecting miscellaneous accounts receivable. This division also serves as the central cashier for all city departments.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide customers with quality service
 - Cash management refinements and enhancements
 - Provide staff members with training necessary to perform their duties and tasks
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Promote credit card payment options to increase number of customers utilizing program
 - Prepare a cash manual to distribute to city employees who handle cash and provide training
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of city employees trained in cash handling procedures
- Implement new accounts receivable package during Project FIRST implementation scheduled to be online by Oct. 1 2007
- Amount collected for Public Improvement District assessments

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
REVENUE COLLECTIONS

ACCOUNT
100.20.22

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	151,417	146,987	102,678
OPERATIONS	289,994	319,667	355,158
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	441,411	466,655	457,837

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Tax Assessor/Collector	1	1	-
Assistant Tax Assessor/Collector	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	1	1	1
TOTAL	3	3	2

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Adopted Budget for Revenue Collections decreased from the previous fiscal year's Adopted Budget as the City, beginning July 24, 2006, elected to contract with the Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector for tax collection and administration. This change in tax collection methodology resulted in operating expense reductions in personnel, postage and contractual services.
- The FY07 Adopted Budget does not contain any additional requested positions for this Division.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Frisco Municipal Court will provide the public with a prompt and courteous forum for the just resolution of all citations, complaints, and court appearances involving Class C misdemeanor offenses and violations of the City's ordinances occurring within the corporate city limits of Frisco.

STRATEGIES:

- Assist and respond to customers in a timely and considerate manner
 - Commit to actively manage the pace of case flow within the Court so that cases are moved toward disposition with optimum accuracy and efficiency
 - Maintain a staffing level within the Court to ensure that customers' needs are met without sacrificing quality of service
 - Provide a work environment that offers functional work space and adequate compensation, training, and career opportunities that will serve as incentives to reduce employee turnover
 - Improve revenues by phasing in a collection program that will meet State requirements by the year 2010
 - Provide reports to City administrators that reflect accurate and relevant information pertaining to the activity of the Court
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Be proactive in the State certification program for all court clerks
 - Provide staff members with sufficient training to keep them abreast of current legislation and best practices for Court
 - Develop a structured collection program that will be in compliance with State requirements for cities with populations greater than 100,000 sooner that this Court will be compelled by law to do so
 - Implement a document imaging system that will give clerks immediate access to vital Court information without the presence of a physical file and assist in the transition toward a paperless archive process
 - Implement an automated jury summons process with an accurate and efficient tracking mechanism
-
-

MEASURES:

- Access and Fairness
- Clearance Rates
- Time to Disposition
- Age of Active Pending Case Load
- Reliability and Integrity of Case Files
- Compliance
- Court Employee Satisfaction
- Cost per Case

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
MUNICIPAL COURT

ACCOUNT
100.20.23

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	365,988	471,918	687,808
OPERATIONS	345,352	376,197	311,844
CAPITAL	10,084	5,000	-
TOTAL	721,424	853,115	999,652

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Municipal Court Administrator	1	1	1
Sr. Court Clerk	1	2	3
Court Clerk	4	5	5
Warrant Clerk	1	-	-
Bailiff	1	1	1
Municipal Court Judge	1	1	1
TOTAL	9	10	11

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Increases in salaries and associated benefits for new personnel constitute the majority of the increase for the Municipal Court in FY07.
- Municipal Court caseloads require the services of a full-time judge, an increase from part-time (1,040 hours) in the previous fiscal year. The addition of available Municipal Court hours will provide additional revenue as more cases are heard in the same timeframe.
- To increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the Municipal Court, the Division will reorganize with the addition of a Senior Clerk position. The Municipal Court will establish subdivisions within the Court, directed by its own Senior Clerk: Customer Service; Court Services; Juvenile Services; Warrant Services. In addition, there will be a fifth subdivision headed by the Bailiff/Warrant Officer - Security/Collection Services.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SUPPORT SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.20.24

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	-
OPERATIONS	833,125	953,670	1,063,920
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	833,125	953,670	1,063,920

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

** Note: No positions funded in this division.*

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- This Division funds those services that support the entire organization including:
 - Telephone system cost
 - Utility cost for the operation of the buildings such as electricity and gas
 - Property and liability insurance coverage
 - Mailroom postage and equipment rental
- Overall appropriations for this Division increased approximately \$200,000 due to increases in electric rates and the addition of several buildings in FY07.

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SECTION 380 GRANTS

ACCOUNT
100.20.28

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	-
OPERATIONS	2,245,054	3,198,748	3,298,500
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	2,245,054	3,198,748	3,298,500

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

***** Note: No positions funded in this division.***

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- This Division tracks the costs of the sales tax grants; the agreement with the mall developer to rebate a percentage of the increased sales tax dollars back to the mall stores as incentive to locate in Frisco.
- In addition to the mall agreements, the city has three additional section 380 grants which include:
 - Tenet Frisco, Ltd dba Centennial Medical Center
 - IKEA
 - Frisco Medical Center



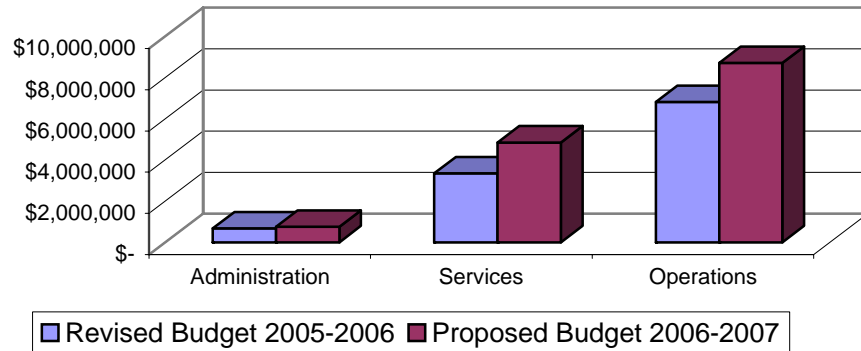
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

POLICE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

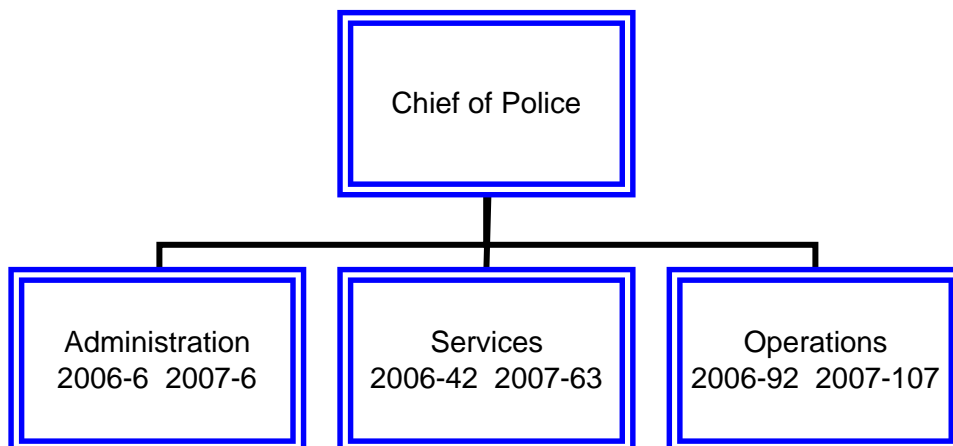
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



Total FY 2007 expenditures increased 31.9% over the current year's revised budget. Staffing levels increased by 25.7% while total staff funding increased by 33.8% over the revised FY 2006 budget. Funding for capital equipment was transferred to the Capital Projects Fund, including replacement vehicles, new vehicles for proposed police officers and mobile data computers. Approximately \$933,000 in capital funding has been transferred to the Capital Projects Fund.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 539,642	\$ 676,727	\$ 753,792	11.39%
Services	2,646,050	3,345,952	4,845,892	44.83%
Operations	<u>5,285,030</u>	<u>6,813,030</u>	<u>8,699,109</u>	<u>27.68%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 8,470,722</u>	<u>\$ 10,835,709</u>	<u>\$ 14,298,793</u>	<u>31.96%</u>



DEPARTMENT
POLICE

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POLICE ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.30.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The mission of the Frisco Police Department is to maintain and improve community livability by working with all citizens to preserve life, maintain human rights, protect property, and promote individual responsibility and community commitment.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide the highest level of quality of service, integrity, and professionalism
 - Identify and implement approaches for addressing crime and fear of crime that can more effectively reduce both reported and non-reported crime of all types
 - Utilizing a combination of motor vehicle accident analysis, community input, and enforcement, to work proactively to prevent injury or death and to facilitate the mobility of citizens in order to enhance the safety and livability of the City of Frisco
 - Create a more involved, responsible community by building stronger community partnerships, providing more open and responsive communications and delivering programs that promote involvement in problem solving and crime prevention
 - Develop all personnel by implementing training, management, organizational approaches, and personnel policies and practices that are consistent with the mission and values of community policing. Ensure work environments are supportive of innovation, personal accountability, and team contributions
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Enhance customer training skills
 - Enhance department's capabilities to address any significant events we may confront
 - Develop and implement a physical fitness/wellness program
 - Ensure adequate staffing levels to meet service expectations
 - Continue to seek additional alternative funding sources
-
-

MEASURES:

- Customer survey results
- Progress toward accreditation
- Amount of alternate funding

DEPARTMENT
POLICE

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POLICE ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.30.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	438,344	562,727	637,154
OPERATIONS	101,298	114,000	116,638
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	539,642	676,727	753,792

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Police Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Chief	1	1	1
Accreditation Manager	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Professional Standards Sergeant	-	1	1
Professional Standards Investigator	-	1	1
TOTAL	4	6	6

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Police Department will seek accreditation through the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA). The overall purpose of CALEA's accreditation program is "to improve delivery of law enforcement service by offering a body of standards, developed by law enforcement practitioners, covering a wide range of up-to-date law enforcement topics. It recognizes professional achievements by offering an orderly process for addressing and complying with applicable standards."
- This Division will not add personnel in FY07.

DEPARTMENT
POLICE

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POLICE SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.30.31

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The mission of the Frisco Police Department is to maintain and improve community livability by working with all citizens to preserve life, maintain human rights, protect property, and promote individual responsibility and community commitment.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide the highest level of quality of service, integrity, and professionalism
 - Identify and implement approaches for addressing crime and fear of crime that can more effectively reduce both reported and non-reported crime of all types
 - Utilizing a combination of motor vehicle accident analysis, community input, and enforcement, to work proactively to prevent injury or death and to facilitate the mobility of citizens in order to enhance the safety and livability of the City of Frisco
 - Create a more involved, responsible community by building stronger community partnerships, providing more open and responsive communications and delivering programs that promote involvement in problem solving and crime prevention
 - Develop all personnel by implementing training, management, organizational approaches, and personnel policies and practices that are consistent with the mission and values of community policing. Ensure work environments are supportive of innovation, personal accountability, and team contributions
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Enhance customer training skills for front line employees
 - Enhance department's capabilities to address any issue we may confront
 - Enhance crime prevention efforts by expanding programming
 - Reduce youth crime by implementing youth mentoring programs
 - Continue to seek additional alternative funding sources
 - Enhance interaction with minority populations
 - Expand and enhance crime-solving capabilities
 - Increase community education utilizing media outlets
 - Increase problem-solving activities
-
-

MEASURES:

- Customer survey results
- Amount of alternate funding
- Youth crime rate
- Minority-area Frisco Neighborhood Watch participation
- Number of crimes solved through proactive investigation
- Number of problem-solving projects undertaken/issues resolved

DEPARTMENT
POLICE

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POLICE SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.30.31

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	2,335,459	2,919,219	4,348,146
OPERATIONS	310,591	426,733	497,746
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	2,646,050	3,345,952	4,845,892

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
CID - Sergeant	1	1	2
CID - Police Officer/Detective	7	9	13
CID - Records Clerk	1	1	1
Police Captain	1	1	1
CSO - Sergeant	1	1	1
CSO - Police Officers	3	3	3
Public Service Officer	2	2	4
Victim Advocate	1	1	1
Records Supervisor	1	1	1
Records Clerk (5-FT, 2-25 hrs)	4	4	7
School Resource Officer Sergeant	1	1	1
School Resource Officer	9	11	11
Criminalist	1	1	2
SID - Sergeant	1	1	1
SID - Detective	2	2	2
SID - Records Clerk	1	1	1
Detention Supervisor	-	1	1
Detention Officer	-	-	8
Administrative Assistant	-	-	1
Investigation Division Lieutenant	-	-	1
TOTAL	37	42	63

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- During FY07, the Police Department moves to their new location at Parkwood Drive and Stonebrook Parkway. Jail operations staff include eight Detention Officer positions to be added to the current Detention Supervisor position.
- The Police Department will add various Police Services staff, including four Detectives (one grant funded), a Division Lieutenant, Criminalist and School Resource Officer. Division additions also include two Public Service Officers, one for the property room and one to assist Community Services.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The mission of the Frisco Police Department is to maintain and improve community livability by working with all citizens to preserve life, maintain human rights, protect property, and promote individual responsibility and community commitment.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide the highest level of quality of service, integrity, and professionalism
 - Identify and implement approaches for addressing crime and fear of crime that can more effectively reduce both reported and non-reported crime of all types
 - Utilizing a combination of motor vehicle accident analysis, community input, and enforcement, to work proactively to prevent injury or death and to facilitate the mobility of citizens in order to enhance the safety and livability of the City of Frisco
 - Create a more involved, responsible community by building stronger community partnerships, providing more open and responsive communications and delivering programs that promote involvement in problem solving and crime prevention
 - Develop all personnel by implementing training, management, organizational approaches, and personnel policies and practices that are consistent with the mission and values of community policing. Ensure work environments are supportive of innovation, personal accountability, and team contributions
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Enhance customer training skills for communications officers
 - Enhance department's capabilities to address any significant events we may confront
 - Expand traffic enforcement and education
 - Enhance crime control through the use of technology and analysis
 - Seek additional alternative funding sources
-
-

MEASURES:

- Crime rate compared to other Collin County communities
- Maintenance of response times
- Customer survey results
- Citizen involvement in crime prevention efforts
- Crime analysis training received and analysis tools developed
- Amount of alternate funding
- Customer service training hours for front line employees
- Hours of additional training to officers regarding terrorism and homeland security

DEPARTMENT
POLICE

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POLICE OPERATIONS

ACCOUNT
100.30.32

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	4,825,366	6,074,675	7,799,227
OPERATIONS	442,709	738,355	899,882
CAPITAL	16,955	-	-
TOTAL	5,285,030	6,813,030	8,699,109

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Police Captain	1	1	1
Police Lieutenant	2	2	4
Police Sergeant	9	9	13
Police Officers	55	63	69
Communications Supervisor	1	1	3
Dispatcher	12	16	16
Public Service Officer	-	-	1
TOTAL	80	92	107

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Department will add 15 positions including patrol officers, communications staff and a public service officer. This will provide personnel to meet the needs of the City's expanding population and changes in residential/commercial demographic components.
- The Department will purchase Mobile Data Computers to facilitate the rotation of a patrol vehicle to a functional squad car. This will support the Criminal Investigation Division and Special Investigation Division in it's expanding role in crime investigation and prevention.
- The gas & oil appropriation increases to \$172,307 or 72.3% from the previous year's adopted budget due to the expansion in patrol routes and fuel price increases.



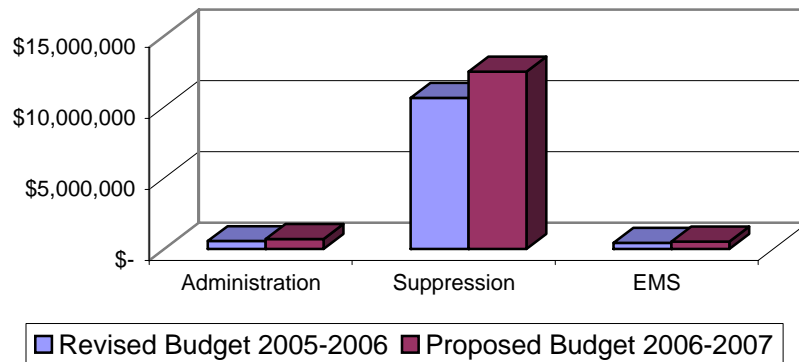
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

FIRE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

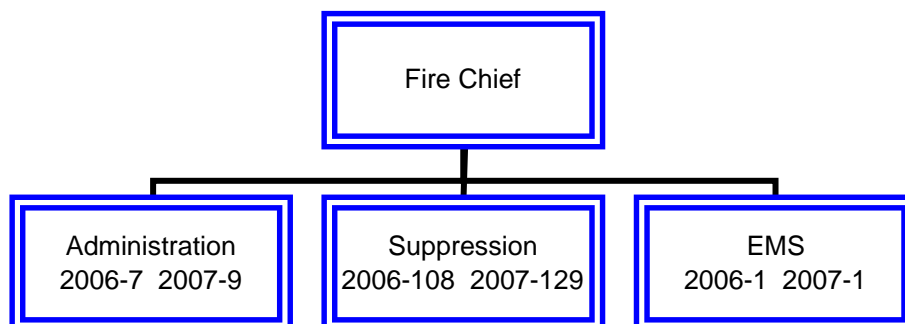
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



Overall expenditures increased 18% over Revised Fiscal Year 2006 Budget. Staffing levels increased 20% while total staff funding increased 17%. Transfers to the Capital Projects Fund include funding for capital equipment, improvements to the current Fleet Services Facility, specialty rescue equipment and support for Safety Town. The conversion of the old Central Fire Station to an expanded Fleet Services Facility and construction of substation #6 are projected to be complete in late 2007. An ambulance will be delivered in late 2007.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 415,587	\$ 562,046	\$ 707,567	25.89%
Suppression	8,257,055	10,637,743	12,494,724	17.46%
EMS	427,193	444,692	530,285	19.25%
Totals	\$ 9,099,835	\$ 11,644,481	\$ 13,732,576	17.93%



MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

To protect lives, property, and the environment from the adverse effects of fires, illness, accidents, natural disasters, and other hazards by promoting public safety education and maintaining a well equipped, highly trained and motivated workforce of professional firefighters and rescue personnel.

STRATEGIES:

- Strengthen and prepare the community
 - Respond to emergencies efficiently and effectively
 - Maximize benefit/cost
 - Establish programs to fully develop staff for responding to the needs of our citizens
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Prepare the community to be self-sufficient during major disasters
 - Prepare citizens in the community to respond to everyday emergencies
 - Focus fire and life safety education efforts on the children in our community
 - Improve quality of customer service in fire prevention permit department
 - Expand existing facilities to meet the current and future needs of the community
 - Develop innovative fire and life safety education programs and facilities for children in Frisco
 - Decrease the demand for fire suppression through aggressive fire code enforcement
 - Afford superior fire and EMS coverage to all current and planned subdivisions in Frisco
 - Pursue Federal and State grant money to support development of HAZMAT team
-

MEASURES:

- Safety Town operational benchmarks
 - Number of participants attending Fire Safety Town presentations
- Amount of Safety Town sponsorship funding/support
- Development of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) with implementation during FY07
- Full implementation of NIMS (National Incident Management System) throughout City of Frisco
- Secure additional UASI funding for Homeland Security initiatives
- Develop secondary EOC utilizing UASI grant funding
- Design and completion benchmarks for Fire Station 6
 - Design complete and construction manager selected by 1Q, Construction to begin in 2Q
 - Hire Firefighters to staff Fire Engine for Station #6 by January and deploy 2nd Fire Engine from Station #4 in May to provide additional coverage to NW Frisco until Station #6 is complete.
- Concept design for Fire Station 7
- Public-Private partnerships benefiting City

DEPARTMENT
FIRE AND EMS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FIRE ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.35.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	377,695	474,256	600,891
OPERATIONS	37,892	87,790	106,676
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	415,587	562,046	707,567

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Fire Chief	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Assistant Fire Chief - Administration	1	1	1
Emergency Management Specialist	1	1	1
Safety Town Coordinator	1	1	1
Fire Staffing & Project Analyst	1	-	-
Fire Inspector	-	-	1
Administrative Assistant	-	1	2
Intern (1,040 hrs)	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	7	9

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Approved Budget includes the addition of two additional positions to the Fire Department, Administration staff: a Fire Inspector and an Administrative Assistant.
- Training expense increases slightly as division personnel will attend the National Fire Protection Association Conference in the next fiscal year.

DEPARTMENT
FIRE AND EMS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FIRE SUPPRESSION

ACCOUNT
100.35.36

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

To protect lives, property, and the environment from the adverse effects of fires, illness, accidents, natural disasters, and other hazards by promoting public safety education and maintaining a well equipped, highly trained and motivated workforce of professional firefighters and rescue personnel.

STRATEGIES:

- Strengthen and prepare the community
 - Increase perception of safety
 - Maintain and enhance fire protection services
 - Maximize benefit/cost
 - Establish programs to fully develop staff for responding to the needs of our Citizens
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Focus fire and life safety education efforts on the children in our community
 - Decrease the need for fire suppression through aggressive fire code enforcement
 - Provide timely response to emergency calls
 - Comply with NFPA 1710 staffing recommendations
 - Continue HAZMAT and Specialized Rescue Team development
 - Utilize volunteers to augment career firefighters
 - Provide superior fire protection coverage to all current and planned subdivisions in Frisco
 - Develop innovative fire and life safety education programs and facility for children in Frisco
-
-

MEASURES:

- Response times
- Maintain ISO 1 rating
- Implement Health & Safety Initiative for FFD personnel
- Fire Training Center process
 - Depending on land negotiations, select construction manager and begin construction by 2nd quarter
- Retrofit Central Fire Station for Fleet Services Center
 - Installation of fleet maintenance equipment and hardware complete in 3rd quarter

DEPARTMENT
FIRE AND EMS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FIRE SUPPRESSION

ACCOUNT
100.35.36

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	7,462,016	9,395,127	10,972,875
OPERATIONS	789,195	1,242,616	1,521,849
CAPITAL	5,844	-	-
TOTAL	8,257,055	10,637,743	12,494,724

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Assistant Fire Chief/Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Assistant Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Deputy Chief	2	2	2
Battalion Chief	-	-	3
Captain/Paramedic	10	15	18
Lieutenant/Paramedic	14	9	9
Lieutenant/EMT	1	1	1
Firefighter/Paramedic	43	54	69
Firefighter/EMT	22	22	22
Fire Protection Engineer	1	1	1
Fleet Services Manager	1	1	1
Emergency Vehicle Technician	-	1	1
TOTAL	96	108	129

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Fire Department will add a sixth Fire Station in late FY2007. Fifteen Firefighter/ Paramedics and three Captains will be added to staff this facility. Additionally three Battalion Chiefs will be added for FY 2007.
- As the current Central Fire Station will be converted into a full-time maintenance facility in FY2007, special equipment is needed to meet increased Fire Department fleet maintenance and repair requirements. The Fire Department plans to reduce outside vehicle repair expenditures with a slight increase in vehicle parts/supplies. The net effect is a reduction in expenditures associated with fleet repair and maintenance.
- The Fire Department's Safety Town will open in FY07, serving an estimated 20,000 participants from the Frisco Independent School District, private daycare centers and citizens. Safety Town's operational requirements include the purchase of informational materials, promotional items, evaluation/feedback forms and educational software.

DEPARTMENT
FIRE AND EMS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.35.37

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

To protect lives, property, and the environment from the adverse effects of fires, illness, accidents, natural disasters, and other hazards by promoting public safety education and maintaining a well equipped, highly trained and motivated workforce of professional firefighters and rescue personnel.

STRATEGIES:

- Strengthen and prepare the community
 - Increase perception of safety
 - Maximize benefit/cost
 - Establish programs to fully develop staff for responding to the needs of our Citizens
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Prepare the community to be self-sufficient during major disasters
 - Prepare citizens in the community to respond to everyday emergencies
 - Provide timely response to emergency calls
 - Comply with NFPA 1710 staffing recommendations
 - Provide superior fire and EMS protection coverage to all current and planned subdivisions in Frisco
 - Upgrade technology to deliver state of the art pre-hospital care to citizens
 - Implement changes in ambulance billing process to improve collections
-
-

MEASURES:

- EMS response time
- Implementation of electronic record system for EMS patient care/billing by 2nd quarter
- EMS billing collection rate
- Utilize ePCR to publish quarterly indicators for FFD EMS system
- Number of citizens trained in First Aid and/or CPR

DEPARTMENT
FIRE AND EMS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.35.37

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	117,548	115,106	125,347
OPERATIONS	309,645	329,586	404,938
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	427,193	444,692	530,285

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
EMS Coordinator	1	1	1
TOTAL	1	1	1

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Adopted Budget provides for no additional positions in Emergency Medical Services Division.
- The FY07 Annual budget includes an anticipated increase in medical supplies and drug costs and increased costs for Texas Dept. of Health mandated needleless drug delivery systems.

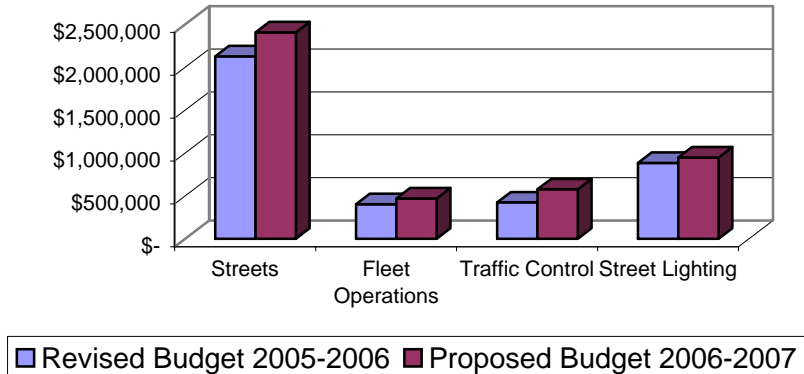


FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY 2006 - 2007

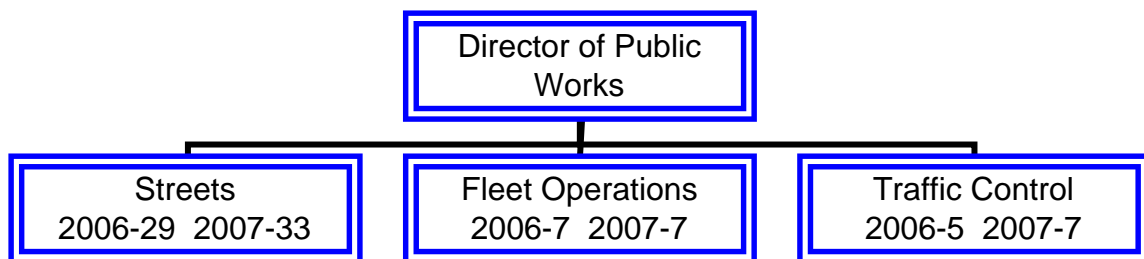
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



Overall expenditures increased 14.7% over the Fiscal Year 2006 Revised Budget. Proposed additional positions include a street crew consisting of a crew leader, two equipment operators and a maintenance worker, and a sign fabricator and maintenance worker for the new sign shop. Funding for a drive through bay in the Public Works Building for Fleet Services was transferred to the Capital Projects Fund.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Streets	\$ 1,772,710	\$ 2,129,735	\$ 2,409,730	13.15%
Fleet Operations	343,467	404,535	470,931	16.41%
Traffic Control	758,310	424,567	578,588	36.28%
Street Lighting	667,511	885,000	950,000	7.34%
Totals	\$ 3,541,998	\$ 3,843,838	\$ 4,409,249	14.71%



DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
STREETS

ACCOUNT
100.40.41

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Maintain street and traffic safety through the Street Improvement Program, drainage work, sidewalk and curb repair, and pothole repair.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide Quality Customer Service
 - Improve the quality of Storm Water Run-off infrastructure to prevent poor drainage
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide cost effect preventative maintenance
 - Apply preventative maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of existing asphalt
 - Remove debris, silt, and obstructions of open drainage channels and ditches
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of potholes repaired monthly
- Curb miles of streets cleaned monthly
- Asphalt overlay/reconstruction completed per fiscal yea
- Number of lane miles in need of overlay
- Linear feet of creeks, channels, and ditches cleared
- Square footage of sidewalks repaired due to trip hazards, etc.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
STREETS

ACCOUNT
100.40.41

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	1,201,823	1,364,364	1,647,336
OPERATIONS	570,887	765,372	762,394
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,772,710	2,129,735	2,409,730

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Operations Manager	1	1	1
Street Superintendent	-	1	1
Street Supervisors	3	3	3
Crew Leaders	6	6	7
Equipment Operator I/II	9	9	11
Street Cleaner	1	2	2
Maintenance Workers	6	6	7
Customer Service Representative	1	1	1
TOTAL	27	29	33

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget appropriation for gas & oil increased almost 25% or \$21,300 from the FY06 Revised amount.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FLEET SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.40.46

MISSION/PURPOSE:

Maintain motorized vehicles, equipment and heavy equipment for City use.

STRATEGIES:

- Improved service through employee training and education
 - Upgrade mechanic testing and diagnostic capabilities
 - Upgrade and/or replace fleet software
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Enroll mechanics in training opportunities to ultimately complete various ASE certifications
 - Obtain diagnostic equipment
 - Improve fleet management maintenance records software
-

MEASURES:

- Number of Scheduled Maintenance work orders completed per month
- Number of Unscheduled Maintenance & Repair work orders
- Number of patrol sedan Scheduled Maintenance visits scheduled per month
- Percentage of patrol sedan Unscheduled Maintenance & Repair work orders
- Average cost per Scheduled Maintenance work order

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
FLEET SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.40.46

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	303,935	340,986	389,123
OPERATIONS	39,532	63,549	81,808
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	343,467	404,535	470,931

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Fleet Services Supervisor	1	1	1
Shop Foreman	-	-	1
Mechanic II/I	4	4	3
Parts Manager	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	-	1	1
TOTAL	6	7	7

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget does not include any additional positions for the Fleet Services Division.
- The FY07 seminars, schools & training appropriation increased to fund staff training on Computerized Fleet Analysis software.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

ACCOUNT
100.40.47

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Operate and maintain a safe and efficient transportation system for the City of Frisco. This responsibility includes the maintenance of signs and markings, maintenance and operation of the school zone flashers, traffic signals, and arterial street lighting.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide a safe driving environment through adequate striping and signage
 - Provide safe school zones
 - Effectively maintain and operate traffic signal systems
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Striping and signage to provide drivers with the information necessary to drive their vehicles safely
 - Provide the necessary traffic control devices for safe pedestrian and bicycle travel in school zones
 - Continuation of street sign upgrade program
 - Implement an asset management phase of sign inventory
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of traffic signs installed
- Number of pavement markers installed
- Number of stop bars, crosswalks, and pavement arrows installed or repaired
- Amount of guardrail repaired/installed

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

ACCOUNT
100.40.47

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	390,046	223,177	309,713
OPERATIONS	368,264	190,890	268,875
CAPITAL	-	10,500	-
TOTAL	758,310	424,567	578,588

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Traffic Supervisor	1	1	1
Equipment Operators I/II	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	3	3	4
Senior Signal Technician	1	-	-
Signal Technicians I/II	2	-	-
Sign Fabricator	-	-	1
TOTAL	8	5	7

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Traffic Control division adds a Sign Shop to produce street and other signs in a more timely manner and for a lower cost than a contracted provider. Support for this service includes a Sign Fabricator, a 48" sign roller, a 12" sign roller and the functional software. A reduction in contractual services expense will offset the cost of this service.
- The Traffic Control division adds a Maintenance Worker to install pavement/thermoplastic markers and maintain street/regulatory signs as part of a third signs and marking crew. This position will assist in the location inventory (Geographical Position System) of all regulatory signs within Frisco.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
STREET LIGHTING

ACCOUNT
100.40.48

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	-
OPERATIONS	667,511	885,000	950,000
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	667,511	885,000	950,000

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

* Note: No positions funded in this division.

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

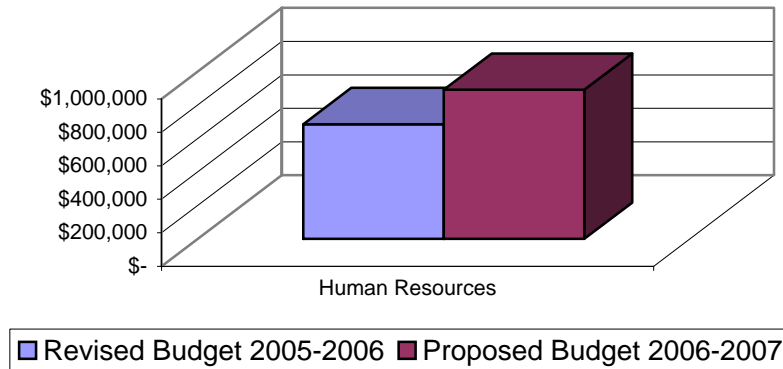
- The Street Lighting division provides funding for the electric costs associated with providing street lights and traffic signals with the city limits.

Number of Street Lights:

TXU	1,545
Direct Energy	2,975
CoServ	<u>2,792</u>
Total	7,312

HUMAN RESOURCES 2006 - 2007

TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



Overall expenditures increased 29.9% over the revised fiscal year 2006 budget. The majority of the increase is to fund a contract nurse to provide annual physicals and assist in drug screens and other employee needs. Proposed expenditures include increased funding for tuition reimbursements & the city-wide wellness program for all employees.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Human Resources	\$ 575,287	\$ 685,712	\$ 890,989	29.94%
Totals	\$ 575,287	\$ 685,712	\$ 890,989	29.94%

Director of Human Resources

Human Resources
2006-6 2007-6

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

To set the standard among public sector employers in which every worker is a valued and respected team member. Human Resources will work to maintain the City's competitiveness in the market by establishing policies, benefits, and an environment that will attract, develop, and retain the best-qualified employees.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide Human Resource services and advice to city departments and applicants
 - Recruit and retain skilled and efficient workforce
 - Work to maintain Frisco's competitiveness as an employer in the marketplace through salary, benefits, training and development
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Assist with Finance/HRIS conversion and implementation of HRIS system. Conversion completed by January 2008
 - Continue with implementation and tracking of city wide wellness programs
 - Enhance communication with managers and employees with services including, but not limited to, enhanced HR portal including policies, benefit information, how to process changes and requests, and helpful resources
 - Improve recruitment, application, and on-boarding process through the implementation of HRIS system, on-line application process, and other automated systems
 - Implement Employee Recognition Program allowing managers and employees to give "On-The-Spot" recognition
 - Evaluate salaries and benefits to assure that the City of Frisco is competitive in the market and provide affordable, quality health care. Continue to respond to growth and changes in departments that require the development of new positions and/or reclassification of current positions
 - Expand new employee orientation to bi-monthly and develop self-guided benefit enrollment process.
 - Continue to maintain and process insurance benefits including processing new employees for insurance, processing insurance status changes, attending to corrections to the database, processing bills, assisting employees with insurance problems and questions, and completing city wide Open Enrollment period
 - Continue to improve and provide Supervisory Academy for new and potential supervisors. Implement Management Institute for all managers. Continue to provide other required and needed training including computer training and sexual harassment prevention
 - Develop and maintain City-wide policies and procedures
 - Develop tracking and measuring processes that illustrate cost of on-the-job injuries and monitor legal requirements of workers compensation benefits and employee injuries and return to work
 - Work with departments to develop safety policies
-
-

MEASURES:

- Training and orientation hours per employee
- Benefit and wellness education hours per employee
- Turnover, Employment, and Separation ratios
- Total cost of on-the-job injuries
- Number of policies developed and available on HR Intranet page
- Recruitment and Retention Rates

DEPARTMENT
HUMAN RESOURCES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
HUMAN RESOURCES

ACCOUNT
100.50.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	351,173	413,841	434,981
OPERATIONS	224,114	271,871	456,008
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	575,287	685,712	890,989

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Human Resources Director	1	1	1
Employment Specialist	1	1	1
Human Resources Analyst	1	1	1
Human Resources Generalist	2	2	2
Intern (1040 hrs)	1	1	1
TOTAL	6	6	6

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget does not include additional personnel for this Division.
- Tuition reimbursement increased to \$72,000 from the FY06 Adopted Budget amount of \$40,000. For the FY07 Annual Budget, Human Resources requested a pre-budget departmental approval of tuition reimbursement to support this level of funding.

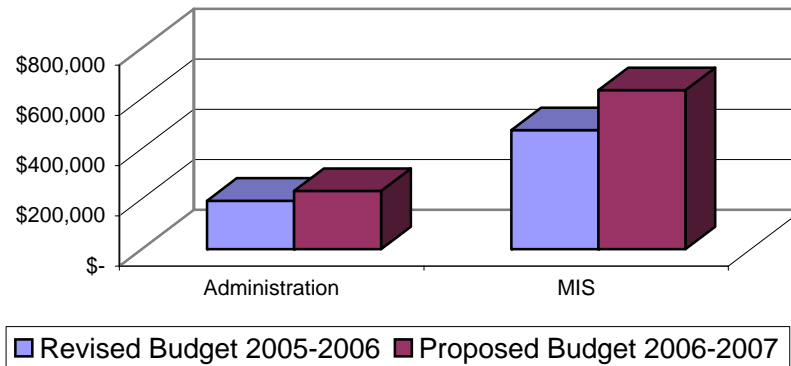


FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2006 - 2007

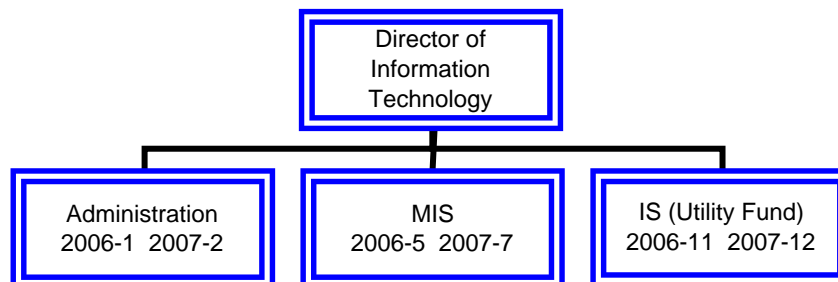
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



Overall expenditures increased 29.8% over Revised Fiscal Year 2006 Budget. Proposed additional positions include a Webmaster and two Technical Support Specialists, one dedicated to the new City Hall/Library computer room.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 134,139	\$ 193,014	\$ 231,727	20.06%
MIS	<u>369,244</u>	<u>473,484</u>	<u>633,427</u>	<u>33.78%</u>
Totals	\$ 503,383	\$ 666,498	\$ 865,154	<u>29.81%</u>



DEPARTMENT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.60.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The mission of the Information Technology Department is to ensure Reliability, Availability, Serviceability and Security of all computer and telecommunications related systems required for all other City Departments to effectively accomplish their missions.

STRATEGIES:

- (CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE): Cultivate and sustain effective relationships with all city departments to provide for effective and efficient planning, implementation and operations, and maintenance of information technology systems
 - (INTERNAL PERSPECTIVE): Ensure technology requirements for uneventful transition of all departments into City Hall/Library, Police Department, Fire Department and Recreation/Aquatic Center are addressed, planned and implemented
 - (FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE): Provide 'business case' analysis and decision methodology for all technology system acquisitions
 - (LEARNING AND GROWTH PERSPECTIVE): Develop multi-year IT skills requirement/assessment and rationalize all IT employees' roles.
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Document departmental/divisional requirements with Department Director acknowledgement of priority and responsibility so that departments can effectively plan for the role of technology systems for delivery of services or improvement of processes
 - Develop migration team to document, plan and implement all departmental requirements so that all departments can effectively determine and manage expectations
 - Develop and implement a process to insure appropriate review of all decisions requiring use of technology systems so that both user business requirements and ongoing support requirements are properly documented and become an integral part of procurement decisions
 - Create a multi-year training and development plan for every employee in IT so that current and future internal capabilities can be used to determine support strategies for all systems
 - All employees in the IT organization will be in process of pursuing at least one relevant certification on an ongoing basis
-

MEASURES:

- Percentage of departments with requirements document completed by 3/15/07 (Target = 100%)
- Number of users affected by avoidable system problems during and immediately after migration to City Hall, Fire Department, Police Department, Rec/Aquatic (Target = 100%)
- Number of 'non-standard' technology procurements after 10/01/06 (Target = 100%)
- Percentage of IT employees with documented multi-year training/development plans (Target = 100%)
- Percentage of IT employees pursuing relevant certifications (Target = 100%)

DEPARTMENT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.60.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	129,702	188,628	224,255
OPERATIONS	4,437	4,386	7,472
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	134,139	193,014	231,727

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Information Technology	1	1	1
Webmaster	-	-	1
TOTAL	1	1	2

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget includes a Webmaster in this Division to expand the informational capabilities of the City's Web page.
- FY07 Annual Budget appropriations for non-personnel items increased slightly over the FY06 Revised Budget.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The mission of the MIS department is to provide and maintain reliable, available, serviceable and secure network infrastructure and computer and telecommunications systems to support the services provided by all other city departments.

STRATEGIES:

- Ensure all computer systems are reliable, available and serviceable for their intended use by maintaining accurate and up to date inventory of all hardware and desktop software in use throughout the city and maintaining all computer systems at the most current level operating system
 - Ensure all computer systems are secure by creating and maintaining systems and policy to ensure that only City licensed programs are installed on city equipment
 - Provide and maintain effective practice for disaster recovery
 - Provide and maintain a reliable and secure network for data and voice communications
 - Ensure best practice design and implementation of network infrastructure in new and retro-fitted city facilities
 - Develop multi-year IT skills requirement/assessment and rationalize all MIS employees' roles
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Purchase additional software as required and implement software to automatically inventory all city equipment on the network so that current information is always available without significant manual work
 - Extend capability of Microsoft Systems Management Server to push software and updates to all workstations and monitor compliance
 - Through a combination of group policies and Systems Management Server maintain full control of all city computer resources
 - Document and provide disaster recovery capabilities, current and proposed
 - Create a multi-year training and development plan for every employee in MIS so that current and future internal capabilities can be used to determine support strategies for all systems
 - All employees in the MIS organization will be in process of pursuing at least one relevant certification on an ongoing basis
-

MEASURES:

- Software and methods available to provide accurate and current hardware and software inventories by 1-1-07
- SMS actively installing software and updates by 3-1-07
- Unauthorized software blocked to all systems by 4-1-07
- Current and proposed disaster recovery plans documented by 1-15-07
- Documented multi-year training/development plan for all employees. Target = 100%
- MIS employees pursuing certification. Target = 100%

DEPARTMENT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
MGMT INFORMATION SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.60.13

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	173,317	268,524	501,869
OPERATIONS	86,645	204,960	131,558
CAPITAL	109,282	-	-
TOTAL	369,244	473,484	633,427

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Information Systems Manager	1	1	1
Technical Support Specialist I	2	2	4
Technical Support Specialist II	-	1	1
Technical Support Specialist III	-	1	1
TOTAL	3	5	7

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget includes two Technical Support Specialists in this Division to support additional computers for new staff and the Library Computer Room.
- FY07 Annual Budget appropriations for non-personnel items decreased over the FY06 Revised Budget.

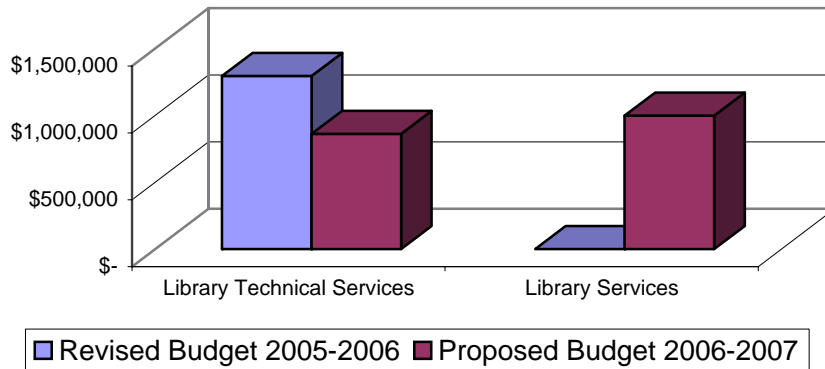


FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

LIBRARY 2006 - 2007

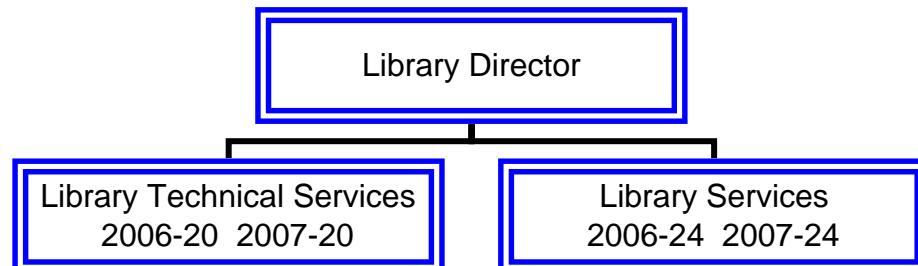
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The proposed Library Services Department budget is \$1,862,684, as compared to the current year's revised budget of \$1,296,820. A system for reservation of library personal computers is funded in the Capital Projects Fund. The Library's proposed budget request addresses the opening of the new facility in late 2006.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Library Technical Services	\$ 788,006	\$ 1,296,820	\$ 863,293	-33.43%
Library Services	\$ -	-	999,391	N/A
Totals	\$ 788,006	\$ 1,296,820	\$ 1,862,684	43.63%



DEPARTMENT
LIBRARY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
LIBRARY TECHNICAL SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.70.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Inspire intellect, imagination, and curiosity.

STRATEGIES:

- Achieve innovation and excellence in information, reference, referral and knowledge navigation
 - Improve customer convenience by targeting and addressing their desires/needs
 - Focus on and cultivate library usage by the youth of Frisco
 - Strive for effective and efficient processes
 - Identify and pursue revenue savings while enhancing service
 - Identify and pursue revenue streams
 - Support the Council goal of making the city a premier destination location
 - Improve staffing development
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Extend the library's web presence
 - Ensure budget deadlines are met and invoices are forwarded to Finance in a timely manner
 - Complete the move to Radio Frequency Identification to minimize future staff costs
 - Orders are submitted in a timely manner
 - Items cataloged and shelf ready in a timely manner
 - Enable the Library Foundation to be successful in fund raising
 - Maintain the library's accreditation with the State of Texas
 - Continue to explore partnerships with businesses and other departments
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of items added to the Library collection
- Collection size
- Number of patrons using library
- Number of website accesses

DEPARTMENT
LIBRARY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
LIBRARY TECHNICAL SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.70.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	650,534	975,746	658,301
OPERATIONS	137,472	321,074	204,992
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	788,006	1,296,820	863,293

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Library Director	1	1	1
Technical Services Administrator	-	1	1
Librarian I	1	1	1
Library Technician	3	4	4
Library Technician (1,040 hrs each)	2	13	13
TOTAL	7	20	20

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Funding for operating capital includes disc cleaning/repair equipment to extend their "shelf life", security cameras (CCTV) to provide security for customers and staff, and LCD/Plasma screens to provide advertising space, promote community wide events, and provide citizens with important local information. In addition, Envisionware software will provide an automated reservation service for personal computers and printing equipment. Charges for printing on the personal computers will be collected at each station to offset this expense.

DEPARTMENT
LIBRARY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
LIBRARY SERVICES

ACCOUNT
100.70.70

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Inspire intellect, imagination, and curiosity.

STRATEGIES:

- Achieve innovation and excellence in information, reference, referral and knowledge navigation
 - Improve customer convenience by targeting and addressing their desires/needs
 - Focus on and cultivate library usage by the youth of Frisco
 - Strive for effective and efficient processes
 - Identify and pursue revenue savings while enhancing service
 - Identify and pursue revenue streams
 - Support the Council goal of making the city a premier destination location
 - Improve staffing development
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Sustain Teen Advisory Board to help plan for future services to teens in Frisco
 - Sustain our focus on children age 7-12
 - Sustain our focus on young children 6 and under
 - Provide timely and meaningful resources
 - Provide classes, programs, and events
-

MEASURES:

- Number of Library Web Page hits
- Number of citizens to visit the library
- Number of citizens trained in computer use and Internet access
- Number of participants in the Summer Reading Program
- Number of participants in classes, programs, and events other than Summer Reading or Storytelling Festival
- Number of citizens involved in literacy and cultural activities, including the Storytelling Festival
- Number of library collection items borrowed
- Number of users for library computers
- Number of reference questions, in person and online

DEPARTMENT**LIBRARY****DIVISION/ACTIVITY****LIBRARY SERVICES****ACCOUNT****100.70.70**

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	839,203
OPERATIONS	-	-	160,188
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	999,391

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Librarian II	3	2	2
Librarian I (5 Full time; 7 @1040 hrs)	4	12	12
Library Assistant (2 Full Time; 7 @1040 hrs)	1	9	9
Intern (520 hours total)	1	1	1
TOTAL	9	24	24

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget includes the division of the current Library Department into two Divisions. The Library Services Division contains the collection development, reference services, special events management and community communications enhancement. The personnel listed above result from the reorganization of this Department. The FY07 Annual Budget does not include any additional personnel for this Division.
- FY07 Budget operating supplies and equipment rental have increased from FY06 Budget levels in support of the new library opening.



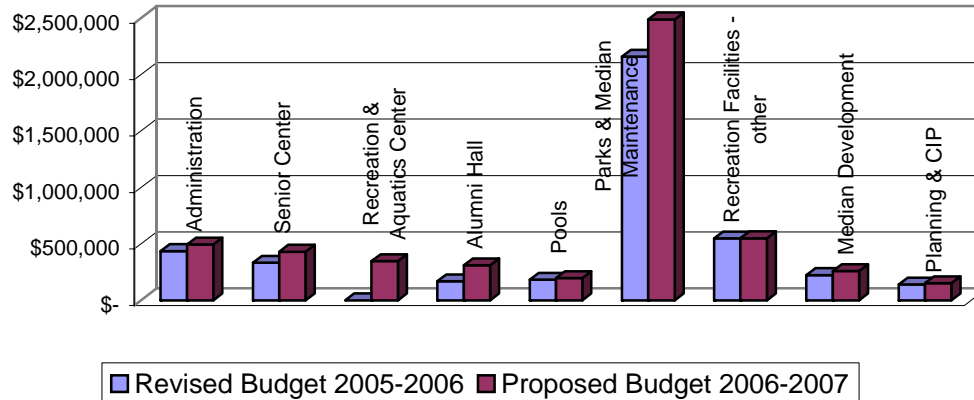
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

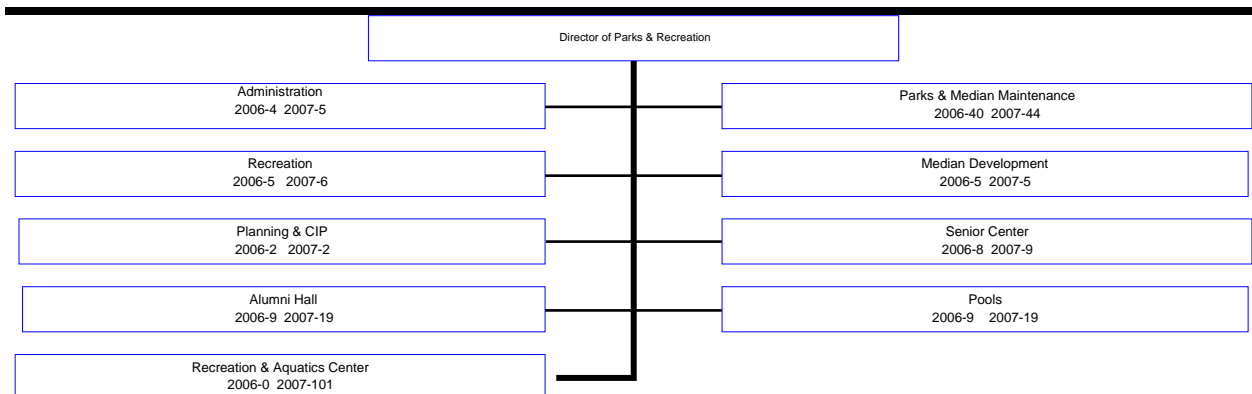
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The Parks and Recreation budget increases from \$4,193,772 to \$5,232,779 in FY07, a 24.8% increase. The total number of employees increases from 82 to 210 with the addition of 101 positions for the new Recreation and Aquatics Center, and 10 part time water class and aerobic instructors for both the Alumni Hall and Recreation Programs Divisions. The increase in the new Recreation and Aquatics Center will be offset by increased revenue.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 365,861	\$ 436,408	\$ 495,682	13.58%
Senior Center	204,716	332,506	431,415	29.75%
Recreation & Aquatics Center	-	-	346,956	N/A
Alumni Hall	166,660	168,648	310,451	84.08%
Pools	204,716	183,738	197,662	7.58%
Parks & Median Maintenance	1,778,130	2,158,360	2,488,248	15.28%
Recreation Facilities - other	478,748	549,361	550,363	0.18%
Median Development	227,279	224,260	259,932	15.91%
Planning & CIP	100,935	140,490	152,070	8.24%
Totals	\$ 3,527,045	\$ 4,193,772	\$ 5,232,779	24.78%



<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION	ADMINISTRATION	100.75.10
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
Provide direction and managerial oversight for each division including CIP & Planning, Facilities Management & Operations, Park Services and Recreation Program Services. The Parks & Recreation Department serves as a liaison to the Parks & Recreation Advisory Board, Community Development Corporation and the Urban Forestry Board.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employ Financial Responsibility 2. Supply Excellent Customer Service 3. Proactively Prepare for the City's Growth 4. Offer Exceptional Recreational Services 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1. Implement pricing and cost recovery strategies by reviewing competitive market pricing, corporate sponsorships, Public/Private partnerships (i.e. land acquisition & development, facility development & property entitlements) 1.2. Increase the number of reservations for our pavilions and park facilities 2.1. Enhance and implement cost effective marketing & communication initiatives 3.1. Properly allocate funding sources with future park related acquisitions and development 3.2. Develop business & marketing plan for the new Recreation & Aquatic Center by surveying area markets and recommend cost recovery methods 4.1. Provide our citizens with state & nationally recognized services, facilities, parks & programs. 		
MEASURES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1.1. Achieve 30% cost recovery for the department's financial operations 1.2.1. Increase park pavilion reservations and revenues by 20% 2.1.1. Provide more than 52 informational pieces to the community throughout the year 3.1.1. Review and modify the 7-Year CIP plan monthly with staff and quarterly with the department's related boards and commissions 3.2.1. Complete the business & marketing plan six months prior to the opening of the new facility 4.1.1. Submit four award applications to state and national associations 		

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
100.75.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	269,841	329,900	398,884
OPERATIONS	90,025	106,508	96,798
CAPITAL	5,995	-	-
TOTAL	365,861	436,408	495,682

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Parks and Recreation	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Receptionist	1	1	1
Special Projects Manager	1	1	1
Marketing Specialist	-	-	1
TOTAL	4	4	5

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Budget provides for the addition of a Marketing Specialist in the Administration Division to manage the Department's marketing and communication plans including the newsletters, website updates, City List-Serve, promotional flyers, collateral pieces, etc.
- Computer software appropriations include a registration software package with an identification card system to review financial position reports, staffing information, program schedules and for reserving parks & pavilions.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SENIOR CENTER

ACCOUNT
100.75.71

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Enriching, empowering, enhancing, and valuing the lives of Frisco seniors age 50 and older through a variety of quality recreational programs, activities, trips, and educational opportunities.

STRATEGIES:

1. Provide citizens ages 50 and older with exceptional customer service and programs
 2. Identify core programs
 3. Employ fiscal responsibility
 4. Forecast the division's future facility and staffing needs
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1 Increase participation in recreation programs, trips, events, and services
 - 1.2 Develop a progressive customer service plan
 - 1.3 Develop a marketing plan
 - 1.4 Develop a comprehensive plan with timeline for opening Phase 2
 - 1.5 Implement new programs to utilize all facility space to meet the needs of Senior Adults
 - 1.6 Increase reservations and revenue to assist with facility operational and maintenance costs
 - 1.7 Increase revenue through increased participation and sponsorships
-
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1 Number of seniors utilizing center transportation
- 1.1.2 Customer satisfaction survey results
- 1.1.3 Increase the number of programs and events offered by 15% in FY2007
- 1.1.5 Increase meal participation by 10% in FY2007
- 1.1.6 Number of reservations and revenues collected per month
- 1.1.7 Number of monthly participation in programs, activities, trips, and services
- 1.1.8 Number of volunteer hours resulting in cost savings to the City

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SENIOR CENTER

ACCOUNT
100.75.71

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	135,232	208,305	274,111
OPERATIONS	69,484	124,201	157,304
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	204,716	332,506	431,415

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Center Supervisor	1	1	1
Recreation Programmer	1	1	2
Recreation Leader	1	1	1
Recreation Aide (780 hours each)	3	3	3
Van Driver (1040 hours each)	1	2	2
TOTAL	7	8	9

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget adds a Recreation Programmer to the Senior Center staff to implement new activities, increase participation in Center activities, manage the volunteer program and utilize the building's additional space. Further, this position facilitates the Parks and Recreation Department's policy to have a minimum of two staff members on the premises for safety reasons.
- The FY07 Annual Budget includes funding for the Senior Center's portion of the registration software with identification card system. The remaining portion is funded in Parks & Recreation, Administration.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
RECREATION & AQUATIC CENTER

ACCOUNT
100.75.72

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The opening of the new Recreation & Aquatic Center is anticipated for the fall of 2007. Prior to the opening of the facility, the city will conduct a pre-opening membership campaign as well as focus on the management policies and operational needs to open the facility.

STRATEGIES:

1. Employ Financial Responsibility
 2. Value and Empower our Workforce
 3. Foster Community Involvement
- Organize and implement a pre-opening membership campaign
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1. Develop and launch marketing and branding initiatives to favorably position the facility within the marketplace
 - 1.2. Identify and finalize community partnerships/sponsorships to assist with the cost recovery initiative
 - 2.1. Identify and hire appropriate staff members which will lend a positive impact towards the operations and success of the new facility
 - 3.1. Implement a successful pre-opening membership campaign
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1. Publicly launch the marketing and branding campaign six months prior to the facility's opening
- 1.2.1. Obtain \$50,000 in community sponsorships for the new facility prior to opening
- 2.1.1. Conduct two job fairs within the community to promote the increase in employment opportunities
- 2.1.2. Establish an employment partnership program with the Frisco ISD to attract qualified and enthusiastic employees
- 2.1.3. Obtain 1,000 memberships prior to the facility's Grand Opening

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
RECREATION & AQUATICS CENTER

ACCOUNT
100.75.72

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	191,911
OPERATIONS	-	-	155,045
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	346,956

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
<u>Facilities Management & Operations</u>			
Recreation Center Supervisor	-	-	1
Aquatic Center Supervisor	-	-	1
Recreation Center Asst. Supervisor	-	-	1
Aquatic Center Asst. Supervisor	-	-	1
Membership Coordinator	-	-	1
Administrative Secretary	-	-	1
Custodian	-	-	2
Receptionist	-	-	1
Front Desk Attendant	-	-	13
Fitness Room Attendant	-	-	5
Stay 'n Play Coordinator	-	-	2
Stay 'n Play Attendant	-	-	10
Indoor Lifeguard	-	-	34
Outdoor Lifeguard	-	-	-
<u>Recreation Programs</u>			
Fitness Program Supervisor	-	-	1
Fitness Instructors	-	-	8
Recreation Program Leader	-	-	1
Aquatic Recreation Leader FT	-	-	1
Aquatic Recreation Leader PT	-	-	1
Learn to Swim Assistant	-	-	2
Water Safety Instructors	-	-	12
Water Aerobic Instructors	-	-	2
TOTAL	-	-	101

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Budget includes appropriations for both pre-opening and post-opening expenses which includes membership sales, pre-opening personnel training and facility-related expense.
- Major personnel appropriations include those for the advance hiring of the Center's Assistant Supervisor, Aquatic Center Supervisor and Assistant Supervisor, Membership Coordinator and various instructional personnel.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ALUMNI HALL

ACCOUNT
100.75.73

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Manage and supervise the city's daily membership and programming operations of the Alumni Hall Fitness Center, with joint management by the CCCCDC.

STRATEGIES:

1. Supply Excellent Customer Service
 2. Value and Empower our Workforce
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1. Maximize our current resources to refine the registration process for our citizens
 - 1.2. Continue development of comprehensive customer service plan
 - 2.1. Provide job specific and safety related training for all employees
 - 2.2. Prepare current staff members for the transition to the new Recreation & Aquatic Center
-
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1. Increased number of registration ratio from mail-in vs. walk-in; 10% increase in registration from FY06
- 1.2.1. Implement quarterly customer service and communication training
- 2.1.1. Ensure staff is members of one state recognized professional organization
- 2.2.1. Completion of operational and management procedures six months prior to the opening of the new Recreation & Aquatic Center

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ALUMNI HALL

ACCOUNT
100.75.73

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	139,766	127,809	230,738
OPERATIONS	26,894	40,839	79,713
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	166,660	168,648	310,451

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
<u>Facility Staff</u>			
Rec Center Supervisor	1	-	-
Rec Center Coordinator	-	2	2
Recreation Leader	2.25	1	1
Recreation Aide (1 @ 940 hrs; 2 @ 727 hrs.)	3	3	3
Lifeguard (1950 hrs)	-	3	3
<u>Programming Staff</u>			
Water Safety Instructor (288 hrs each)	-	-	4
Learn to Swim Assistant (288 hrs each)	-	-	4
Water Aerobics Instructor (240 hrs each)	-	-	2
TOTAL	6.25	9	19

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget provides for the conversion of the Water Safety Instructors, Learn to Swim Assistants and the Water Aerobics instructors to City part-time employees from private contract workers. Increases in salary and benefits appropriations are offset by reductions in contract labor appropriations.
- The contractual services line item appropriation increased to include that for contract instructors for new City employees, City specialty classes taught by contract instructors and expanded basketball and volleyball league referees.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POOLS

ACCOUNT
100.75.74

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Aquatics Division facilitates the operation and implementation of aquatic programs and services. The Aquatics Division directs the following area; youth swimming lessons, adult swimming lessons, outdoor municipal pool operations, water based aerobic programs and American Red Cross educational classes.

STRATEGIES:

1. Employ Financial Responsibility
 2. Supply Excellent Customer Service
 3. Offer Exceptional Recreational Services
 4. Value and Empower our workforce
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1. Implement pricing and cost recovery strategies by reviewing competitive market pricing, corporate sponsorships, Public/Private partnerships for aquatic programs
 - 1.2. Increase participation volume in aquatic programs and events
 - 2.1. Continue development of comprehensive customer service plan
 - 3.1. Provide our citizens with state & nationally recognized aquatic classes, programs & events
 - 4.1. Provide job specific and safety related training for all employees
 - 4.2. Actively participate in job relevant state organizations and professional development opportunities
-
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1. Increase aquatic program revenues by 10% in FY07
- 1.1.2. Grow total aquatic program participation by 10% in FY07
- 1.1.3. Change 100% of contract employees to hourly employees by September 2007
- 2.1.1. Make customer surveys available at the conclusion of 100% the lesson and program participants
- 2.1.2. Achieve 90% satisfaction from compiled survey data
- 3.1.1. Implement 2 new community based aquatic events in FY07
- 3.1.2. Increase the number of aquatic programs/community safety education classes by 10% in FY07
- 4.1.1. Implement seasonal customer service and communication training
- 4.2.1. Ensure 100% of aquatic staff maintains job specific certifications to meet and exceed the requirements mandated by American Red Cross
- 4.2.2. Professional staff will contribute to one committee in a state recognized professional organization

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
POOLS

ACCOUNT
100.75.74

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	135,232	87,563	128,046
OPERATIONS	69,484	96,175	69,616
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	204,716	183,738	197,662

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
<u>Facility Staff</u>			
Pool Manager (640 hrs)	1	1	1
Asst. Pool Manager (560 hrs)	1	1	1
Lifeguards (560 hrs)	6	6	6
Learn To Swim Coordinator	1	-	-
Athletic/Aquatic Coordinator (50% funded; 1,040 hrs)	0.50	-	-
<u>Programming Staff</u>			
Aquatics Programmer	-	1	1
Water Aerobic Instructor (144 hours)	-	-	2
Water Safety Instructor (216 hours)	-	-	4
Learn to Swim Assistant (216 hours)	-	-	4
Aquatic Recreation Leader (240 hours)	0.25	-	-
TOTAL	9.75	9	19

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget provides for the conversion of the Water Safety Instructors, Learn to Swim Assistants and the Water Aerobics instructors to City part-time employees from private contract workers. Increases in salary and benefits appropriations are offset by reductions in contract labor appropriations.
- Appropriations for the support of Aquatics programs increased moderately. These areas include instructor uniforms, instructor certifications and building rental for classes.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PARKS & MEDIAN MAINTENANCE

ACCOUNT
100.75.75

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Provide all park maintenance, athletic field maintenance and game field preparation, irrigation maintenance at parks, athletic fields, municipal properties, medians, and right of way maintenance, and assistance with special events.

STRATEGIES:

1. Infrastructure Sustainability and Maintenance
 2. Foster Community Involvement
 3. Value and Empower Our Workforce
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1. Maintain Frisco's "Tree City USA" status through the addition of trees to city parks, medians and right of way areas and municipal facilities.
 - 1.2. Ensure all city playgrounds are maintained and in a safe working manner
 - 1.3. Maintain best practice of national standards for number of acres maintained per employee
 - 2.1. Accommodate the Youth Sports Association's increased scheduling needs for game fields
 - 2.2. Provide for planning and hosting of tournaments at our facilities
 - 3.1. Provide job-specific and safety-related training for all employees
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1 Meet and exceed the requirements mandated by the Tree City USA organization
- 1.2.1. Conduct and submit to file one written inspection per playground per month
- 1.2.3. Maintain a ratio of 15 acres per employee
- 2.1.1. Provide game fields for at least 98% of the time for our Youth Sports Associations
- 3.1.1. Initiate and maintain job related certifications for eight employees each year
- 3.1.2. Each employee to receive 25 hours of safety training each year

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PARKS & MEDIAN MAINTENANCE

ACCOUNT
100.75.75

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	1,356,871	1,662,847	1,920,253
OPERATIONS	421,259	495,513	567,995
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,778,130	2,158,360	2,488,248

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Parks Superintendent	1	1	1
Parks Supervisor	2	2	2
Crew Leader	6	7	8
Equipment Operator	7	8	9
Irrigation Specialist	2	2	2
Irrigation Technician	-	2	2
Certified Applicator	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	13	12	14
Mechanic - Small Engines	1	1	1
Mechanic Apprentice	-	1	1
Maintenance Worker (Seasonal - 520 hrs)	3	3	3
TOTAL	36	40	44

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget includes the addition of a four-person parks crew to maintain the supplemental facilities and acreage developed during the fiscal year.
- The FY07 Annual Budget contains increases that provide for maintenance of current facilities, including those for Athletic Field Supplies, Park Supplies, Park Infrastructure Maintenance, Equipment Maintenance and other maintenance items. Electric expense appropriations also increased for FY07 due to increased usage and price.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION	RECREATION	100.75.76
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
Provide direction and managerial oversight for each of the following areas; athletics, recreation programs and special events. Recreation Programs Services Division serves the citizens of Frisco by improving the quality of life for our community through exceptional athletics leagues, programs and special events.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employ Financial Responsibility 2. Supply Excellent Customer Service 3. Offer Exceptional Recreational Services 4. Value and Empower our workforce 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1. Implement pricing and cost recovery strategies by reviewing competitive market pricing, corporate sponsorships, Public/Private partnerships for recreations programs 1.2. Increase participation in recreation programs and events 2.1. Continue development of comprehensive customer service plan 3.1. Provide our citizens with state & nationally recognized services & programs 4.1. Provide job specific and safety related training for all employees 4.2. Actively participate in job relevant state organizations 		
MEASURES:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1.1. Increase program revenues by 15% in FY2007 1.1.2. Grow program participation by 10% in FY2007 2.1.1. Make customer surveys available at the conclusion of 100% the programs and events 2.1.2. Achieve 90% satisfaction from compiled survey data 3.1.1. Implement 2 new special events in FY2007 3.1.2. Increase the number of programs offered by 15% in FY2007 4.1.1. Implement quarterly customer service and communication training 4.2.1. Ensure all programming staff are members of one state recognized professional organization 4.2.2. Staff will contribute to one committee in a state recognized professional organization 		

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
RECREATION

ACCOUNT
100.75.76

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	249,004	275,167	251,190
OPERATIONS	229,744	274,195	299,173
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	478,748	549,361	550,363

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Recreation Superintendent	1	1	1
Recreation Programmer	1	1	1
Athletic Coordinator	0.5	1	1
Recreation Leader (25% funded; 520 hrs)	0.5	-	-
Intern (Part time-600 hours)	1	1	1
Special Event Programmer	-	1	1
Athletic Recreation Leader (1,040 hrs)	-	-	1
TOTAL	4	5	6

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Recreation Leader will oversee the adult softball leagues held at Shawnee Trail Sports Complex. This position is currently a part time contract instructor - scorekeeping, answering participant questions, contacting EMS for medical emergencies, etc. The FY07 Annual Budget includes an offsetting reduction in non-personnel expense appropriation.
- Expense appropriations supporting recreation programs including recreational supplies, equipment rental and printing, increased slightly for FY07 over the previous fiscal year.

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
MEDIAN DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT
100.75.77

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Provide for the design and construction of public medians, rights-of-ways and parkways in the City.

STRATEGIES:

1. Infrastructure Sustainability & Maintenance
 2. Proactively Prepare for the City's Growth
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1 Seek new avenues to provide for long term care and sustainability of existing and new medians
 - 1.2 Provide for the establishment of turf within identified medians
 - 2.1. Continue to provide aesthetically pleasing medians and parkways throughout the city
 - 2.2 Develop future plan for median development implementation
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1. Install 15,840 linear feet of irrigation within the medians and parkways
- 1.1.2. Plant 300 trees to newly developed medians and parkways
- 1.2.1 Identify number of square feet of turf established in medians during the fiscal year
- 2.1.1 Work with other city departments to complete the re-use master plan and seek means to implement the strategies within this plan
- 2.2.1 Develop 3 year median development plan for implementation

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
MEDIAN DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT
100.75.77

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	209,663	187,214	216,747
OPERATIONS	17,616	37,046	43,185
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	227,279	224,260	259,932

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Crew Leader	1	1	1
Irrigation Specialist	1	1	1
Equipment Operator I	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	2	2	2
TOTAL	5	5	5

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Funding for the median improvements is appropriated in the Capital Projects Funds.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

Provide for the long range planning for the city's Parks & Recreation system, including the acquisition and development of parks, open spaces and trail systems within the community.

STRATEGIES:

1. Employ Financial Responsibility
 2. Proactively Prepare for the City's Growth
 3. Foster Community Involvement
-

OBJECTIVES:

- 1.1 Implement sustainable design to reduce operating expenditures
 - 1.2 Pursue opportunities to obtain grants or other financial supplements to projects
 - 1.3 Create additional revenue generation opportunities with Public/Public, Public/Private, and Public/ Non-Profit organizations
 - 2.1 Implement strategies identified in the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan
 - 2.2 Follow long range Capital Improvement Plan with cash flow analysis and critical path for project completion
 - 2.3 Maintain park acreage ratio of between 15-19 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents
 - 3.1 Develop opportunities to seek input from residents on various capital projects
 - 3.2 Develop partnership opportunities with volunteer groups
-

MEASURES:

- 1.1.1 Provide revenues in excess of \$750,000 that is generated through development of partnerships by and between Public/Public, Public/Private, and Public/Non-Profit organizations
- 1.1.2 Submit 2 grant applications during the course of the year
- 2.1.1 Revise the Hike and Bike Trail Master Plan by the end of the fiscal year
- 2.2.1 Provide review of the 7 Year CIP program in conjunction with the FCDC and the Parks and Recreation Board
- 2.3.1 Total park acreage (including undeveloped land)
- 2.3.2 Total developed park acreage maintained by City
- 3.1.1 For each park that is master planned, hold no less than two public meetings to seek input from residents on each park
- 3.2.1 Provide no less than 3 partnership opportunities with volunteer groups during the year

DEPARTMENT
PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PLANNING & CIP

ACCOUNT
100.75.78

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	98,166	119,236	110,839
OPERATIONS	2,769	21,254	41,231
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	100,935	140,490	152,070

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Planning and CIP Superintendent	1	1	1
CIP Project Manager *	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2

**Note: The CIP Project Manager is funded in the Capital Projects Fund.*

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget provides for no new positions in this Division.
- The CIP Project Manager is currently funded through the appropriations of the projects he oversees. See the Capital Projects section of the budget for a list of proposed and ongoing projects.



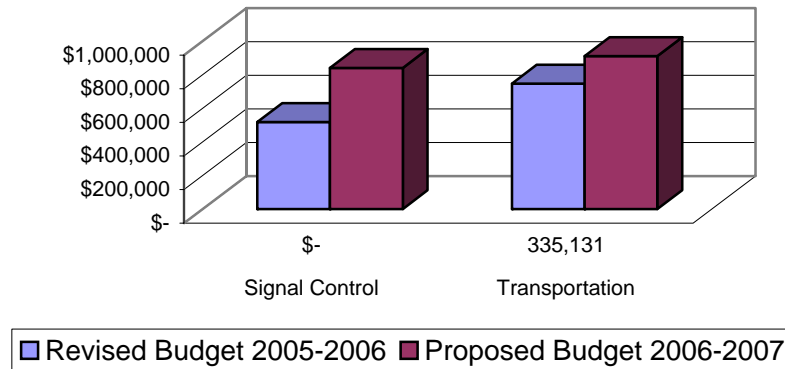
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

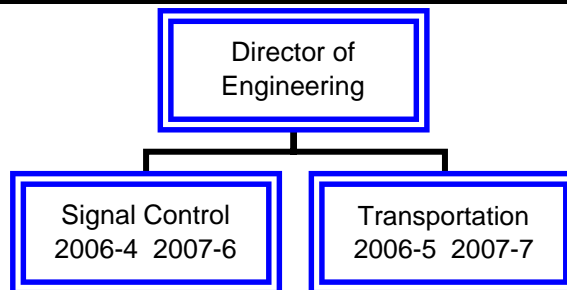
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The Signal Control Division of the Engineering Department consists of personnel expenditures, operations expenditures and capital outlay supporting traffic signal services. The staff proposes the addition of a signal technician and signal system operator to monitor traffic and signal operations from the traffic operations center in the public works facility. Capital requests have been transferred to the Capital Projects Fund and include street signs, message signs, school radar speed boards, school zone flashers and funding for intersection upgrades.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Signal Control	\$ -	\$ 517,588	\$ 840,189	62.33%
Transportation	335,131	746,966	909,781	21.80%
Totals	\$ 335,131	\$ 1,264,554	\$ 1,749,970	38.39%



DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SIGNAL CONTROL

ACCOUNT
100.80.85

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT: The mission of the traffic department division is to operate and maintain a safe and efficient transportation system for the City of Frisco. This is achieved through effective maintenance and operation of the traffic signals, school zone flashers, and arterial street lighting.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide a safe driving environment through optimal signal operations and use of arterial lighting
 - Provide safe school zones with the operation of our school zone flashers and radar speed boards
 - Effectively maintain and operate traffic signal systems, school zone flashers and streetlights
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Provide the necessary traffic control devices for safe pedestrian and bicycle travel in school zones
 - Use state of the art traffic signal equipment to ensure safe driving within the City of Frisco
-

MEASURES:

- Number of traffic signals installed
- Number of preventative maintenance visits to our signal cabinets
- Number of new school zone flashers installed
- Number of preventative maintenance visits to school zone flashers
- Number of video detection systems installed
- Number of preventative maintenance visits to our video detection systems
- Number of streetlights installed
- Number of preventative maintenance visits to our streetlights
- Number of Illuminated Street Name Signs installed
- Number of Illuminated Street Name Sign visits for preventative maintenance
- Number of radar speed board relocations per school year

DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SIGNAL CONTROL

ACCOUNT
100.80.85

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	233,371	350,406
OPERATIONS	-	284,217	489,783
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	517,588	840,189

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Traffic Supervisor	-	1	1
Signal Systems Operator	-	-	1
Signal Technician II/I	-	3	4
TOTAL	-	4	6

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- An additional Signal Technician II will assist in the maintenance of over 300 street lights that will be added during FY07 as well as the 1,100 street lights that are currently in the City's system.
- The addition of a Signal Systems Operator will provide for the operation of the new traffic management center scheduled to be operational by February 2007. This system will monitor signal system operations at over 50 intersections from a single location.

DEPARTMENT**ENGINEERING SERVICES****DIVISION/ACTIVITY****TRANSPORTATION****ACCOUNT****100.80.89**

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	238,509	316,160	608,323
OPERATIONS	96,622	430,807	301,458
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	335,131	746,966	909,781

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Transportation Manager	-	1	1
Sr. Traffic Engineer	-	1	2
Traffic Engineer	-	3	3
Traffic Technician	-	-	1
TOTAL	-	5	7

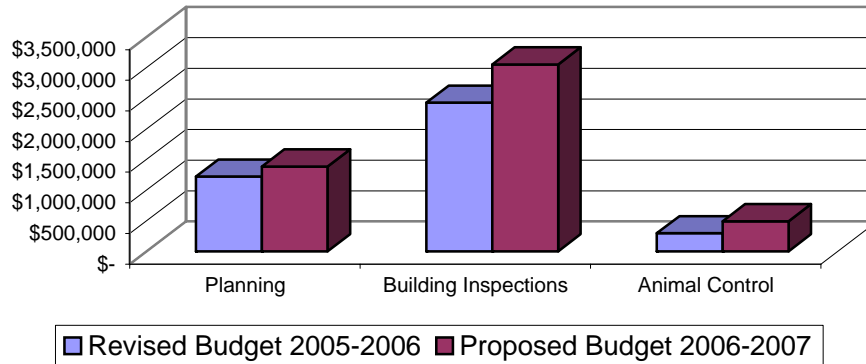
KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- An additional Senior Traffic Engineer will help lead the CIP project and private development review valued at over \$75 million.
- The creation of a new Traffic Technician will provide assistance to the Traffic Engineers in traffic data collection such as traffic counts and speed studies, entering accident records into the accident database and report writing.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

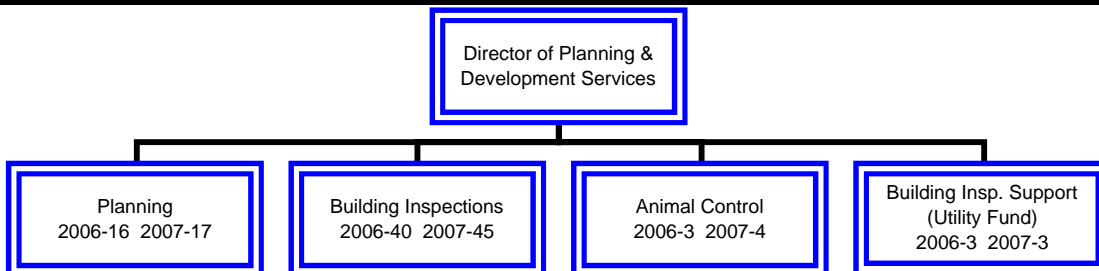
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The Planning and Development Services Department includes Planning, Building Inspections, and Animal Control Services. For FY07, the City staff proposes to enter into a contractual agreement with Collin County to provide animal housing services. The City will continue to use the SPCA for adoption services. Funding for seven new positions is included in the FY07 budget. The Capital Projects Fund includes funding for the replacement of five vehicles, a BCAM Digital Camera and replacement cameras.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Planning	\$ 1,113,883	\$ 1,220,626	\$ 1,383,980	13.38%
Building Inspections	2,072,899	2,426,133	3,051,340	25.77%
Animal Control	<u>199,111</u>	<u>296,105</u>	<u>491,360</u>	<u>65.94%</u>
Totals	\$ 3,385,893	\$ 3,942,864	\$ 4,926,680	<u>24.95%</u>



<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	PLANNING	100.90.10
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
To have Frisco listed as one of “America’s Most Livable Communities” by 2010.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address the criteria of a “Livable Community” listed below (subject to change): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Creativity <input type="checkbox"/> Amenities <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals • Creativity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies • Amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Work with Parks Department to create Grand Park • Sustainability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create a sustainable community <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction. <input type="checkbox"/> Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control. <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement. 		
MEASURES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Fiscal Impact Analysis (FIA) Program • Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Tiered System of Evaluation (2006 Comprehensive Plan) for zoning cases • Creation of Grand Park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Master Plan and allocate funds in 2006 Bond Election for Grand Park (2006 Comprehensive Plan) • Create a sustainable community <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of performance zoning manual that will include conservation of tributaries (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Analyze the use of Form Base Coding for the City (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Certification of plan review staff in the principles of “Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design” (CPTED) <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of an ordinance providing for Workforce Housing • Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase an infrared video camera and dedicate a full-time inspector to the QA/QC Program <input type="checkbox"/> Develop “Task Force” to improve communication in the development process with the customer <input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of 2006 International Codes (Building, Residential, Mechanical, Plumbing and Energy) to improve ISO Rating <input type="checkbox"/> Hire two (2) additional Building Inspectors to improve ISO Rating • Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Animal Control Officer to act as a liaison with the CCAS • Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Code Enforcement Officer to create and implement STOP’s. 		

DEPARTMENT
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
PLANNING

ACCOUNT
100.90.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	936,026	1,013,305	1,155,262
OPERATIONS	177,857	207,321	228,718
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,113,883	1,220,626	1,383,980

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Planning	1	1	1
Senior Planner	1	1	1
Planner I/II	4	4	4
Planning Technician	3	4	4
Senior Landscape Architect	1	1	1
Zoning & Subdivision Administrator	1	1	1
Comp & Environmental Administrator	1	1	1
Landscape Architect	1	1	1
Sr. Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Secretary	1	1	1
Neighborhood Services Representative	-	-	1
TOTAL	15	16	17

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget provides for the addition of a Neighborhood Services Representative.
- FY07 appropriations for professional services (performance zoning) decreased from FY06 Approved Budget levels.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	100.90.96
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
To have Frisco listed as one of “America’s Most Livable Communities” by 2010.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address the criteria of a “Livable Community” listed below (subject to change): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Creativity <input type="checkbox"/> Amenities <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals • Creativity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies • Amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Work with Parks Department to create Grand Park • Sustainability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create a sustainable community <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction. <input type="checkbox"/> Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control. <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement. 		
MEASURES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Fiscal Impact Analysis (FIA) Program • Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Tiered System of Evaluation (2006 Comprehensive Plan) for zoning cases • Creation of Grand Park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Master Plan and allocate funds in 2006 Bond Election for Grand Park (2006 Comprehensive Plan) • Create a sustainable community <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of performance zoning manual that will include conservation of tributaries (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Analyze the use of Form Base Coding for the City (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Certification of plan review staff in the principles of “Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design” (CPTED) <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of an ordinance providing for Workforce Housing • Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase an infrared video camera and dedicate a full-time inspector to the QA/QC Program <input type="checkbox"/> Develop “Task Force” to improve communication in the development process with the customer <input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of 2006 International Codes (Building, Residential, Mechanical, Plumbing and Energy) to improve ISO Rating <input type="checkbox"/> Hire two (2) additional Building Inspectors to improve ISO Rating • Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Animal Control Officer to act as a liaison with the CCAS • Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Code Enforcement Officer to create and implement STOP’s. 		

DEPARTMENT
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
BUILDING INSPECTIONS

ACCOUNT
100.90.96

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	1,947,137	2,214,721	2,735,273
OPERATIONS	125,762	211,412	316,067
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	2,072,899	2,426,133	3,051,340

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Chief Building Official	1	1	1
Assistant Chief Building Official	1	1	1
Plans Examiner Supervisor	-	-	1
Senior Plans Examiner	1	1	-
Plans Examiner	3	4	4
Chief Building Inspector	-	-	3
Senior Building Inspector	2	2	-
Building Inspector	15	19	20
Senior Building Permit Technician	-	-	1
Building Permit Technician II/I	4	4	4
Code Enforcement Administrator	-	1	1
Code Enforcement Supervisor	1	-	-
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	-	-	1
Code Enforcement Officer	2	3	3
Sanitarian	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	-	-	1
Health Inspector	2	3	3
TOTAL	33	40	45

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Building Inspection Division will be reorganized to reflect trade specific functions. To implement this change, the Division creates three Chief Building Inspector positions to supervise building, electric and plumbing inspections. Two current Senior Building Inspector positions are reclassified to facilitate this change.
- The Building Inspection Division will reclass a Senior Plans Examiner to a Plans Examiner Supervisor and add a Permit Technician, a Senior Code Enforcement Officer, an Administrative Assistant and a Building Inspector to the FY07 staff. A current Permit Technician will be reclassified to a Senior Permit Technician.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	ANIMAL CONTROL	100.90.97
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
To have Frisco listed as one of “America’s Most Livable Communities” by 2010.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address the criteria of a “Livable Community” listed below (subject to change): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Creativity <input type="checkbox"/> Amenities <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals Creativity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies Amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Work with Parks Department to create Grand Park Sustainability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create a sustainable community <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction. <input type="checkbox"/> Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control. <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement. 		
MEASURES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Fiscal Impact Analysis (FIA) Program Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Tiered System of Evaluation (2006 Comprehensive Plan) for zoning cases Creation of Grand Park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Master Plan and allocate funds in 2006 Bond Election for Grand Park (2006 Comprehensive Plan) Create a sustainable community <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of performance zoning manual that will include conservation of tributaries (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Analyze the use of Form Base Coding for the City (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Certification of plan review staff in the principles of “Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design” (CPTED) <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of an ordinance providing for Workforce Housing Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase an infrared video camera and dedicate a full-time inspector to the QA/QC Program <input type="checkbox"/> Develop “Task Force” to improve communication in the development process with the customer <input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of 2006 International Codes (Building, Residential, Mechanical, Plumbing and Energy) to improve ISO Rating <input type="checkbox"/> Hire two (2) additional Building Inspectors to improve ISO Rating Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Animal Control Officer to act as a liaison with the CCAS Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Code Enforcement Officer to create and implement STOP’s. 		

DEPARTMENT
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ANIMAL CONTROL

ACCOUNT
100.90.97

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	85,433	142,542	205,256
OPERATIONS	113,678	153,563	286,104
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	199,111	296,105	491,360

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Sr. Animal Control Officer	-	-	1
Animal Control Officer	2	3	3
TOTAL	2	3	4

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY07 Annual Budget provides funding for a Senior Animal Control Officer.
- The FY07 Annual Budget appropriation for the animal services interlocal agreement with Collin County will increase as it contains expense for a full year.

DEPARTMENT
NON DEPARTMENTAL

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
NON DEPARTMENTAL

ACCOUNT
100.99.99

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	(375,575)
OPERATIONS	249,990	392,325	621,960
CAPITAL	7,975,113	12,922,960	425,879
TOTAL	8,225,103	13,315,285	672,264

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**** Note: No personnel funded in this division.**

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- Non-departmental funding includes funding set aside for capital projects as transfers out and other miscellaneous funding needs. The City also budgeted approximately 0.75% of total salaries, \$375,575 as a credit to salaries in anticipation of attrition savings for FY 2007.

- Appropriations included in the revised fiscal year 2006 transfer of \$12,922,960 include:

Sidewalks	200,000
Land purchases	4,581,777
FY 2007 Capital Purchases	3,357,347
DNT (Main to Eldorado) ROW	518,000
Recreation Center	1,850,000
Hickory Hills Drainage	250,000
City Hall	1,640,000
Silo Painting	47,900
Radio Channels	200,000
Grants	100,936
July 4th Celebration	52,000
Medians	125,000

Total Transfers to Capital Projects Fund	12,922,960
--	------------

- Funding in the amount of \$92,960 is being requested as support for the charitable organizations in Frisco. This is based on \$1.00 per capita.
- Funding in the amount of \$151,000 is provided for twelve months of the CCART bus service.
- FY 07 funding in the amount of \$118,000 is provided for the City's portion of operational costs for the Arts of Collin County.
- FY 07 funding in the amount of \$40,000 is provided to the Special Events Fund for the City's Annual Freedom Fest event.
- FY 07 funding in the amount of \$200,000 is being transferred to the Capital Projects fund for possible changes due to the branding initiative.
- FY 07 funding in the amount of \$100,000 is being set aside as a reserve for insurance. The city has three medical plans, one which is fully insured and two which are self funded. This reserve is needed to protect against losses from extraordinary claims.
- Funding in the amount of \$100,000 is provided for as initial funding of the Downtown Improvement Fund and \$20,000 is being provided for maintenance and operations in the FSMD.

CITY OF FRISCO

Enterprise Funds Budget Summaries

Utility Fund
Environmental Fund

Supporting Revenue & Expense Detail

Department Detail



**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ 16,324,151	\$ 9,380,013	\$ 12,669,817	\$ 12,788,232
Receipts:				
Water Sales	19,320,910	21,352,963	22,149,142	25,161,115
Sewer Charges	6,003,511	6,464,385	7,201,600	11,292,000
Inspection Fees	646,662	1,202,900	2,089,193	1,301,965
Interest Income	351,749	250,000	447,000	411,000
Miscellaneous	372,914	10,000	129,143	85,000
Transfers In	-	-	2,000,000	-
Total Revenue	26,695,746	29,280,248	34,016,077	38,251,080
Funds Available	43,019,897	38,660,261	46,685,894	51,039,312
Deductions:				
Operating Expenses	19,373,150	18,910,888	19,948,971	26,873,777
Capital Outlay	2,003,775	3,106,813	2,900,265	2,426,411
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	3,699,566	690,000	4,475,878	690,000
Bond Principal	2,475,000	2,960,000	2,960,000	3,762,722
Bond Interest/Fiscal Charges	2,798,589	3,612,549	3,612,549	4,493,534
Total Deductions	30,350,080	29,280,250	33,897,663	38,246,444
Working Capital, Ending	<u>\$ 12,669,817</u>	<u>\$ 9,380,011</u>	<u>\$ 12,788,232</u>	<u>\$ 12,792,868</u>

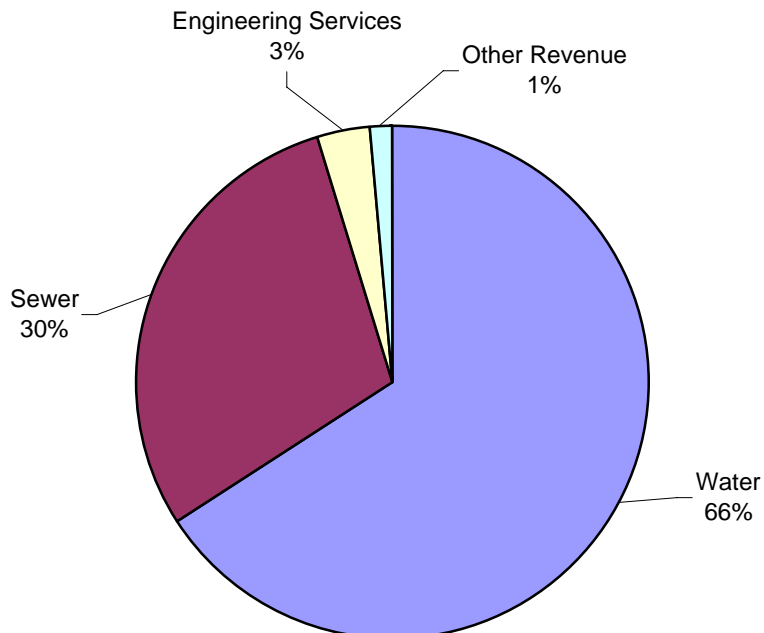
The Utility Fund includes the following services; GIS, utility billing, water distribution, wastewater collection, construction inspection and engineering. The growth experienced by the City is seen in the 43.24% increase in operating expenses. A large portion of the increase is due to the planned construction of the Panther Creek Sewer Treatment plant. Additionally, \$23,000,000 in debt was sold in fiscal year 2006 for distribution lines and other capital projects, thereby increasing the principal and interest amount for fiscal year 2007.

The City adheres to an informal policy of maintaining a 3 to 6 month working capital reserve. The projected ending balance for FY 2007 maintains a 4-6 month reserve. The City has been able to maintain the working capital reserve and fund a substantial portion of the infrastructure improvements from working capital. There is a substantial transfer out in the revised 2006 budget for capital projects. Rate modeling information will be provided during the budget discussions. A final rate adjustment recommendation will be made at that time.

Utility Fund Schedule of Revenues

Revenues	Actual FY03	Actual FY04	Actual FY05	Revised FY06	Proposed FY07
Water					
Water Sales	14,559,942	16,442,528	18,822,768	21,560,041	24,578,447
Tapping Fees	9,260	8,840	5,680	6,440	6,440
Reconnect Fee	20,445	23,485	30,990	7,375	7,744
Service Charge	353,887	412,110	459,572	380,441	418,485
Reuse Water Sales	75,000	75,039	154,898	194,845	150,000
Water	15,018,534	16,962,002	19,473,908	22,149,142	25,161,115
Sewer					
Sewer Service	4,419,033	5,147,048	5,848,613	7,200,000	11,289,600
Sewer Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Tapping Fee	-	5,865	1,900	1,600	2,400
Sewer	4,419,033	5,152,913	5,850,513	7,201,600	11,292,000
Engineering Services					
Inspection Fee	1,122,142	1,272,908	645,402	2,087,228	1,300,000
Miscellaneous	2,900	1,441	12,334	1,965	1,965
Engineering Fees	1,125,042	1,274,349	657,736	2,089,193	1,301,965
Other Revenue					
Interest	167,168	171,132	318,874	447,000	411,000
Damage/Repairs	21,326	17,851	35,468	29,143	-
Miscellaneous	50,682	102,782	191,515	100,000	85,000
Grant Reimbursement	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Miscellaneous	239,176	291,765	545,857	2,576,143	496,000
Grand Total	20,801,785	23,681,029	26,528,014	34,016,077	38,251,080

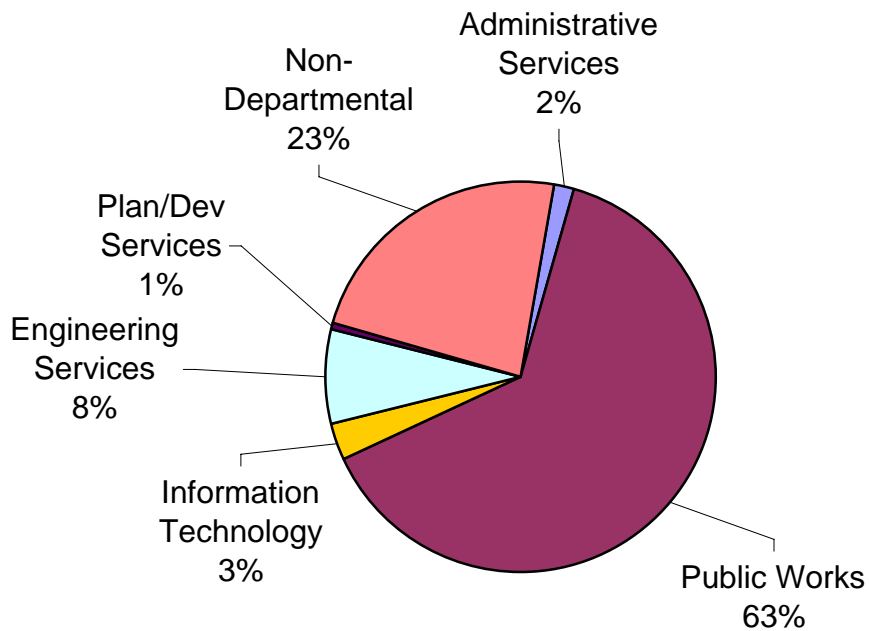
Utility Fund Schedule of Revenue
FY 2007



UTILITY FUND SUMMARY EXPENSE REPORT BY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENTS		Actual FY03	Actual FY04	Actual FY05	Revised FY06	Proposed FY07
20	Administrative Services	465,977	586,928	589,155	678,856	672,897
40	Public Works	11,585,485	13,449,511	15,213,509	18,611,579	24,270,401
60	Information Technology	630,832	627,521	816,977	944,856	1,189,400
80	Engineering Services	1,805,064	1,930,978	2,255,392	2,381,285	2,976,083
90	Plan/Dev Services	120,395	148,156	218,081	232,660	191,407
99	Non-Departmental	2,244,085	19,007,183	9,316,540	11,048,427	8,946,256
TOTAL		16,851,838	35,750,277	28,409,654	33,897,663	38,246,444

**Utility Fund Expenses
by Department as Percent of Total**



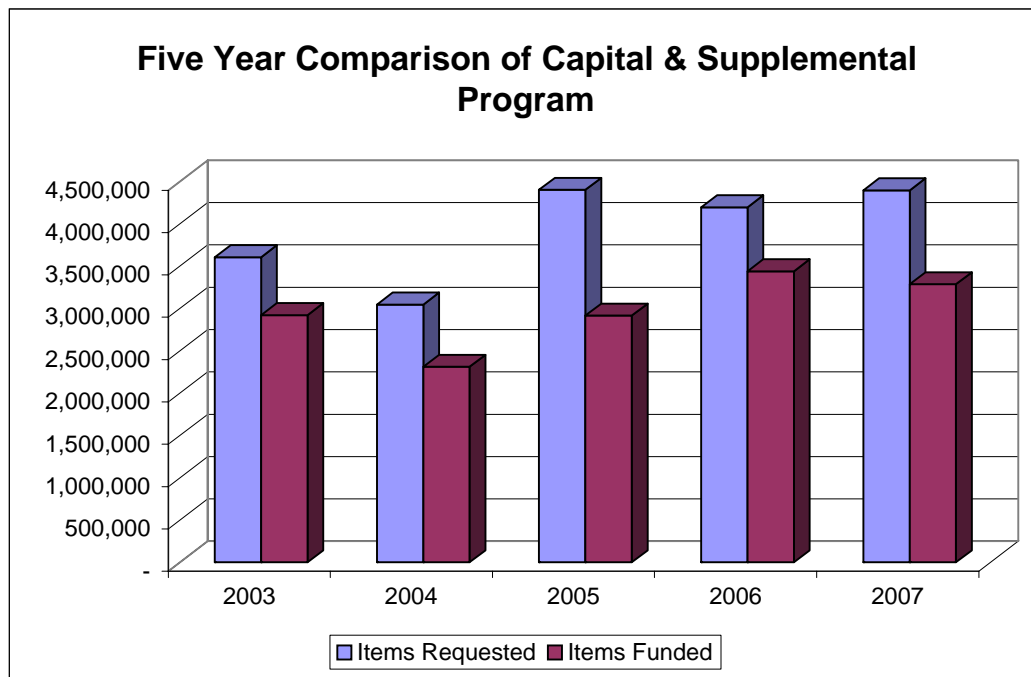
**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
Utility Fund**

Dept	Div	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Request	Supplemental Capital Items			Total
					Personnel	Capital	Operations	
40	44	Supervisor		1	42,474	15,200	5,564	63,238
40	44	Supervisor		1	42,474	15,200	5,564	63,238
40	44	Meters for Meter Set Program	1,094,028					1,094,028
40	44	Meters for Meter Changeout Program	554,304					554,304
40	44	Reclass CSR to Admin Assistant	-		7,642			7,642
40	42	Paint water tower	100,000					100,000
40	42	Jack hammer attachment				30,000		30,000
40	42	Universal pipe cutter				9,500		9,500
40	42	Concrete saw	16,000					16,000
40	42	Electric Valve Wrench				10,000		10,000
40	42	Water Conservation Newsletter					17,000	17,000
40	42	6" Trash Pump				20,000		20,000
40	42	Taft tower extension				100,000		100,000
40	42	Crewleader		1	34,956	29,500	10,545	75,001
40	42	Equipment Operator II		1	32,127		995	33,122
40	42	Maintenance Worker		1	26,139		995	27,134
40	42	Fire hydrant replacement	-				20,000	20,000
40	42	Portable Flow Meter				6,000		6,000
40	42	Water Conservation program					50,000	50,000
40	43	Crewleader		1	34,956	45,500	10,845	91,301
40	43	Maintenance Tech II		1	34,956		995	35,951
40	43	Maintenance Worker		1	26,139		995	27,134
40	43	Sewer Trash Pump				58,429		58,429
40	43	One Ton Crew Cab Truck	29,500					29,500
40	43	One Ton Crew Cab Truck	29,500					29,500
40	43	Backhoe	83,000					83,000
40	43	Mule Off Road Equipment				12,000		12,000
40	43	Sewer Jet Truck	95,000					95,000
60	14	Business Analyst		1	43,598		5,380	48,978
60	14	StoreRoom Software					27,485	27,485
60	14	ARC IMS Server	5,000			-		5,000
80	10	Administrative Secretary		1	34,286		1,358	35,644
80	10	Reclass Contract Admin to Sp Projects Mngr			4,359		29	4,388
80	87	Consultant for Pavement Design Standards					60,000	60,000
80	87	Consultant for Subgrade Design Standards					70,000	70,000
80	87	Construction Inspector (1)		1	46,504	24,250	4,105	74,859
80	87	Sr Construction Inspector		1	48,622	24,250	6,333	79,205
80	87	Inspection Software					15,600	15,600
80	87	1/2 Ton Truck V-8	20,250					20,250
80	88	Civil Engineer (1)		1	73,593		9,095	82,688
80	88	Reclass Eng Tech to Administrative Assistant			2,077		29	2,106

Sub-Totals:	2,026,582	13	534,901	399,829	322,912	3,284,224
Total Supplemental:	1,257,642					
Total Continuation & Supp. Items	3,284,224					

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FY 2006-2007
Utility Fund**

Dept	Div	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE	Supplemental Capital Items			Total
				Request	Personnel	Capital	Operations	
Items Below Line Not Funded								
40	44	Meter Shop Coordinator	33,000	1	34,955	15,200	3,520	53,675
40	42	Right of Way Inspector		1	38,927	15,200	7,564	61,691
40	43	Crewleader (2)		1	34,956	228,000	4,645	267,601
40	43	Equipment Operator		1	32,127		995	33,122
80	88	Right of Way Agent		1	68,298		6,496	74,794
40	44	Reclass Maint Worker to Crewleader			9,553		600	10,153
40	44	Reclass Equip Operator to Crewleader			9,553		600	10,153
40	42	Reclass Supervisor to Superintendent			2,196			2,196
40	42	Reclass Maint Worker to Equip Operator			949			949
40	42	Two-way radios				32,000		32,000
40	42	Full size SUV	33,000				33,000	
60	14	GIS Analyst	18,000	1	46,372		13,859	60,231
60	14	Microsoft Office Support Specialist		1	42,211		5,801	48,012
60	14	Large format plotter						18,000
80	87	Construction Inspector (2)		1	46,460	24,250	6,333	77,043
80	87	Civil Engineer		1	73,593	24,250	5,705	103,548
80	88	Civil Engineer (2)		1	73,593		9,095	82,688
80	88	Storm Water Coordinator		1	46,504		5,871	52,375
80	88	Civil Engineer (3)		1	73,593		9,095	82,688
80	88	Reclass Sr Civil Engineer to Chief Engineer			5,448		29	5,477
Total of Items Not Funded:				51,000	12	639,287	338,900	80,208
Total of All Items Considered:			2,077,582	25	1,174,188	738,729	403,120	4,393,619
Total of All Capital & Supplemental Items:			4,393,619					



MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Revenue Collections Division strives to ensure accuracy and efficiency in the collection and assessment of user charges, maintain professional and responsive service, answer customer inquiries and provide accurate and timely billing, while ensuring a positive attitude toward City Hall by newcomers, visitors and residents through a pleasant experience whether it be by phone or in person.

STRATEGIES:

- Provide quality service to all customers.
- Improve payment processing within Revenue Collections.
- Develop policy and procedure manuals for Revenue Collection staff.
- Analyze aged accounts receivables.

OBJECTIVES:

- Respond to all customer complaints within 48 hours.
- Increase customer participation in credit card and on-line payment options by 5% each year.
- Purchase a remittance processing system by October 2006 to improve payment processing.
- Provide yearly in-house training for Customer Service Representatives.
- Reduce number of delinquent accounts by 10% each year.
- Strive to reduce lost water ratio.
- Prepare a RFP for a collection agency in 4th quarter of FY2006.

MEASURES:

	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
	Actual	Revised	Proposed
Activity			
Accounts Billed	341,439	373,535	374,000
Payments Processed	289,511	299,296	304,000
Adjustments Processed	7,766	7,272	7,300
Accounts with late charges	77,757	83,098	91,368
Service Orders	20,310	22,622	23,400
Performance			
Funds deposited within 24 hours	100%	100%	100%
Checks and coupons electronically imaged	N/A	N/A	100%
Customer complaints responded to within 48 hours	100%	100%	100%

DEPARTMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
REVENUE COLLECTIONS

ACCOUNT
600.20.26

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	402,465	366,270	410,436
OPERATIONS	186,690	293,756	262,461
CAPITAL	-	18,830	-
TOTAL	589,155	678,856	672,897

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Utility Billing Supervisor	1	1	1
Sr Customer Service Representative	-	2	2
Customer Service Representative	6	4	5
Receptionist	1	1	-
TOTAL	8	8	8

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Operating Budget contains no new personnel.
- The postage appropriation increases as a result of additional billing and the generation of second notices for late bill payment.
- The overall operating expense decreased slightly from the previous fiscal year as a result of savings in temporary staffing services, used the previous year for special studies.
- The receptionist position has been transferred to the General Fund and reclassified to a CSR for the Revenue Collections division.



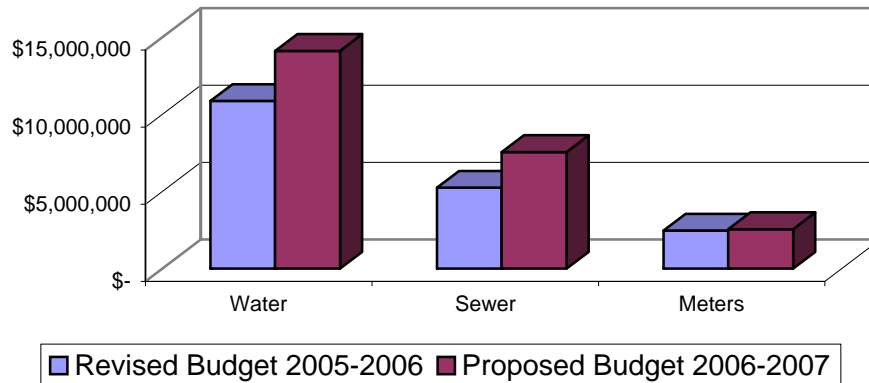
FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

2006 - 2007

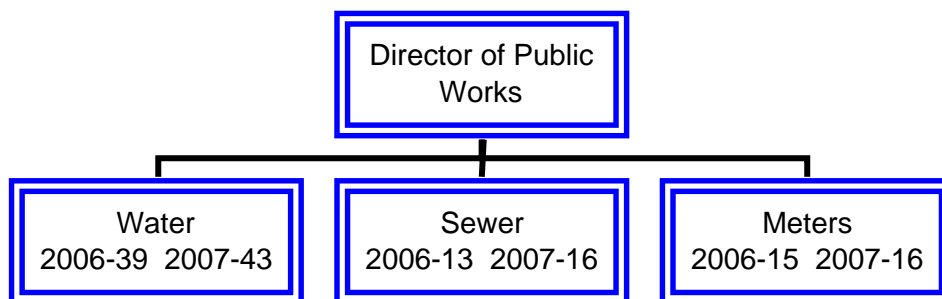
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The overall expenses for FY 2007 represent a 33.2% increase over the revised FY 2006 budget, the majority of that increase coming from the increased water purchases, electric expense for pumping, and capital costs for meter infrastructure. There are a total of eight new positions, which represents an 11.9% increase in personnel. Capital purchases represent 2.3% of the total appropriation. As the City continues to grow, the City's share of operational costs for the NTMWD continues to rise. Total budgeted funds for NTMWD in FY 2007 equal slightly more than \$9.2 million.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Water	\$ 8,759,802	\$ 10,890,259	\$ 14,134,816	29.79%
Sewer	4,074,782	5,251,880	7,571,853	44.17%
Meters	<u>2,378,925</u>	<u>2,469,441</u>	<u>2,563,732</u>	<u>3.82%</u>
Totals	\$ 15,213,509	\$ 18,611,579	\$ 24,270,401	<u>30.40%</u>



DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
WATER

ACCOUNT
600.40.42

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The purpose of the Water Division is the delivery of safe drinking water to our consumers at adequate pressure, in ample quantities, and with proper disinfections. ROW inspection exists to protect city-owned infrastructure and manage the location of franchise utilities.

STRATEGIES:

- Update water system files and data retrieval capability
 - Provide additional water capacity and improved distribution
 - Provide a more pressure balanced water system to West Frisco
 - Implement program for citizen awareness
 - Improve water system control
 - Maximize available employee resources
 - Improve internal and external communications with development services
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Incorporate GIS program for Water and Sewer line identification purpose
 - Develop strategies for operational challenges for new ground storage tank/pump station
 - Raise customer awareness to water conservation
 - Develop strategies for operational challenges for the new elevated storage for west Frisco
 - Monitor bi-weekly overtime expense
 - Improved coordination with other City departments in development process
-
-

MEASURES:

- Percentage of time Water system pressure between 50-100 PSI
- Overtime cost
- Percentage of water leaks repaired within 48 hours
- Number of work orders

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
WATER

ACCOUNT
600.40.42

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	1,539,556	1,858,292	2,171,157
OPERATIONS	7,139,872	8,340,414	11,627,459
CAPITAL	80,374	691,553	336,200
TOTAL	8,759,802	10,890,259	14,134,816

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Public Works	1	1	1
Utilities Operations Manager	1	1	1
Utilities Superintendent	1	1	1
Supervisors	3	3	3
Crew Leader	6	7	8
Equipment Operator II	3	4	5
Systems Technician	1	2	2
Maintenance Worker	7	8	9
Maintenance Worker Seasonal	-	3	3
Irrigation Specialist	-	1	1
Inspector - ROW	1	1	2
Inspector - Construction	1	2	2
Education Outreach Coordinator	1	1	1
Water Quality Technician	1	1	1
Utility Line Locator	1	1	1
Customer Service Rep.	2	2	2
TOTAL	30	39	43

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget contains an additional crew that will provide for the inspection of every fire hydrant on an annual basis.
- The increase in purchased water from the North Texas Municipal Water District results from increased water usage related to residential and commercial growth and an increase in the cost per gallon of purchased water.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SEWER

ACCOUNT
600.40.43

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

This division strives to maintain the city sewer collection system in accordance with regulatory guidelines.

STRATEGIES:

- Update wastewater system files and data retrieval capability
 - Implement inflow/infiltration program
 - Implement a main line and manhole maintenance program
 - Maximize available employee resources
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Incorporate GIS program for wastewater line identification purposes
 - Monitor bi-weekly overtime expense
 - Repair manholes that are damaged due to sulfates problem
-
-

MEASURES:

- Linear feet of sewer line inspected
- Number of manholes repaired/rehabilitated
- Overtime cost
- Number of Work orders

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
SEWER

ACCOUNT
600.40.43

EXPENDITURES:	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	646,794	703,363	812,333
OPERATIONS	3,266,329	4,115,978	6,406,591
CAPITAL	161,659	432,539	352,929
TOTAL	4,074,782	5,251,880	7,571,853

PERSONNEL:	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Civil Engineer	1	1	1
Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
Crew Leader	4	4	5
Equipment Operator I/ II	2	2	2
Maintenance Worker	4	4	5
Maintenance Technician	-	-	1
Camera Tech	1	1	1
TOTAL	13	13	16

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget contains an additional crew, consisting of a Crew Leader, a Maintenance Technician and a Maintenance Worker, that will be responsible for the preventative maintenance and repair of System lift stations.
- The Sewer Division's manhole maintenance program will continue at the same appropriation level as the previous fiscal year.
- The operations increase is a result of the new annual payment to the NTMWD for the Panther Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant construction.

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
METERS

ACCOUNT
600.40.44

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Meter Division strives to ensure the proper operation and accuracy of all water meters.

STRATEGIES:

- Update and streamline the city meter reading capability
 - Improve customer service
 - Recoup costs associated with damage to city property
 - Improve internal and external communications
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Improve the accuracy and efficiency of meter reading and meter reading personnel
 - Continue installation of radio read meters
 - Recover and/or minimize the cost of replacing or repairing meters and meter boxes damaged
-
-

MEASURES:

- Number of radio transmitters installed per month
- Number of monthly water meter complaints
- Number of meters replaced per month
- % of system equipped with radio read meters

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
METERS

ACCOUNT
600.40.44

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	624,868	691,227	771,354
OPERATIONS	90,279	113,226	128,846
CAPITAL	1,663,778	1,664,988	1,663,532
TOTAL	2,378,925	2,469,441	2,563,732

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Meter Superintendent	1	1	1
Meter Supervisor	-	-	1
Crew Leader	2	2	3
Equipment Operator I	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	6	6	5
Meter Reader	3	4	4
Customer Service Representative	1	1	1
TOTAL	14	15	16

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Meter Division will add one supervisor to provide additional organizational and management capabilities to this Division.
- The meter replacement program continues in its efforts to replace meters that are at least 10 years old or in detrimental physical condition. Funds for the FY 2007 program budget increased by \$100,00 over the FY 2006 Revised Budget.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

We provide a system of tools, processes, and support for information management and work flow programs employing a team of people dedicated to professional excellence in GIS, data management, integration, implementation, and support. We strive to facilitate information integration among departments, plan and implement efficient information management strategies.

STRATEGIES:

- Ensure enterprise wide reliability, availability, serviceability, and security on databases and applications.
- Integrate systems to enable efficient data collection, storage, and reporting of information for effective city operations
- Implement software to achieve business requirements, empower users to obtain maximum system benefits, and leverage cross-departmental information to streamline business processes
- Create and maintain current and accurate GIS data to all city departments and the public
- Support applications and information systems with a focus on customer education and timely problem resolution. Facilitate process improvement through technology
- Develop multi-year IT skills requirement/assessment and rationalize all IT employees' roles

OBJECTIVES:

- Interview department heads and maintain dialog to align their long range strategic plans with IT systems, support, and procurements for each budget cycle
- Conduct interviews and document business processes as they relate to current systems supported by IT. Evaluate methods to better integrate with the work effort of other departments and agencies through additional training or use of technology
- Provide support for the selection and implementation of new systems including Tyler MUNIS. Implementation support includes installation, configuration, process analysis and recommendations, database setup, and information integration
- Develop and document a change management process to be used on implementation of new systems in order to provide greater user acceptance
- Develop, document and implement a process for field personnel to identify GIS utility errors
- Provide accurate and timely GIS data for new development including (a) new subdivision parcel and street information, (b) water and sewer data suitable for modeling application and (c) GPS locations on all new above ground utility features
- Provide support for program to GPS all commercial and irrigation meters
 - The creation of the position GIS Analyst will free up other staff members to support this objective
 - Train Public Works staff on use of GPS equipment
 - Perform daily post processing of GPS data
- Continue maintenance and support on existing applications: Trakit, eTrakit, SharePoint, fleet and fuel management software, Development Services, Cityworks, Call Center, HR existing application, Website content management system, Data Warehouse, Sign Inventory application, RIMS, ArcMap, ArcReader, and ArcIMS
- Create a multi-year training and development plan for every employee in IT so that current and future internal capabilities can be used to determine support strategies for all systems
- All employees in the IT organization will be in process of pursuing at least one relevant certification on an ongoing basis

MEASURES:

- Percentage department interviews conducted and documented by March 15, 2007 (Target 100%)
- Percentage of current system processes documented in FY2007 (Target 33%)
- Provide additional training to address the needs identified in the interviews (Target 100%)
- Percentage of new IT implementations following documented change management process (Target 100%)
- Percentage of developments entered into GIS within 3 months of as-built plans being delivered to GIS staff (Target 100%)
- Percentage of utility data collected at + or - 1 one meter. (Target 100%)
- Provide training on ArcReader, Call Center, Data Warehouse and Trakit to new city employees (Target 100%)
- Percentage of IS employees pursuing relevant certifications (Target 100%)

DEPARTMENT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
INFORMATION SERVICES

ACCOUNT
600.60.14

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	549,950	653,781	825,236
OPERATIONS	267,027	261,075	359,164
CAPITAL	-	30,000	5,000
TOTAL	816,977	944,856	1,189,400

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Information Services Manager	1	1	1
GIS & Applications System Manager	1	1	1
Geographic Info. Systems Programmer	-	1	1
Geographic Info. Systems Technician	2	1	1
Database Administration/Development Manager	1	1	1
Intern (1,040 hours each)	1	2	-
GIS Analyst	1	1	1
GIS Technician	-	-	1
Applications Specialist	1	1	1
Database Administrator	-	1	1
Business Analyst	-	1	2
TOTAL	8	11	11

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget provides for a Business Analyst to develop and implement upgrades to current programs to increase their utility.
- Storeroom software will provide inventory control and accountability of parts and materials used on work orders.
- The fiscal year 2007 budget also eliminates the two intern positions and adds a GIS Technician..

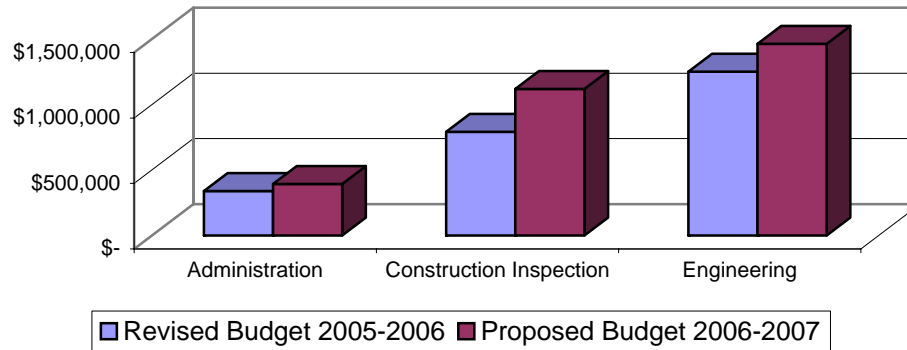


FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY 2006 - 2007

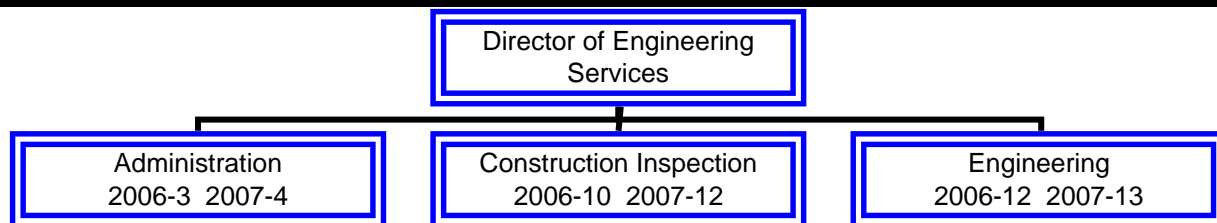
TWO YEAR COMPARISON REVISED TO PROPOSED



The department shows an overall increase of 24.98% due to the addition of four employees. Capital funding is for the design of Pavement & Subgrade Design Standards and vehicles for new personnel. New positions include an administrative secretary in Administration, a construction inspector and senior construction inspector in Construction Inspection and a civil engineer in Engineering.

Expenditure Summary

Activity	Actual 2004-2005	Revised Budget 2005-2006	Proposed Budget 2006-2007	% Change FY 2006 to FY 2007
Administration	\$ 332,029	\$ 339,046	\$ 391,999	15.62%
Construction Inspection	871,550	790,705	1,118,759	41.49%
Engineering	1,051,813	1,251,534	1,465,325	17.08%
Totals	\$ 2,255,392	\$ 2,381,285	\$ 2,976,083	24.98%



DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
600.80.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Engineering Services Department provides for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens through professionally overseeing the planning, design, and construction of public improvements that will be safe, efficient and economical to maintain

STRATEGIES:

- Have a development process that is efficient and predictable for the customer
 - Pursuit of excellence in meeting the needs of our customers
 - Cultivate employee development and empowerment
 - Pursuit of excellence in development of the City
-
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Review the engineering services development process for efficiency
 - Identify the needs of our customers
 - Encouraging the professional development of employees
 - Fostering the empowerment of employees
 - Improve the quality of the physical environment within the City while fostering sustainable developments
-
-

MEASURES:

- Departmental hours devoted to Partnership Program workshops
- Percent of contracts and pay requests that are paid within specified time
- Number of training hours per employee

DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
600.80.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	310,789	304,156	357,149
OPERATIONS	21,240	34,890	34,850
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	332,029	339,046	391,999

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director of Engineering Services	1	1	1
Special Assistant to the City Manager (50% funded	0.5	-	-
Administrative Assistant	1	-	-
Sr Administrative Assistant	-	1	1
Adminstrative Secretary	-	-	1
Contract Administrator	1	1	-
Special Projects Manager	-	-	1
TOTAL	3.5	3	4

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget contains funding for an Administrative Secretary and the reclassification of the Contract Administrator position to Special Projects Manager.
- The Administrative Assistant position was reclassified during the FY 2006 budget to accommodate a reorganization of current support staff.

DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION

ACCOUNT
600.80.87

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Construction Inspection Division is responsible for the daily inspection of construction activities for all public improvement projects, whether funded by developers or the City of Frisco.

STRATEGIES:

- Develop, maintain, and enforce engineering standards, specifications, and details.
 - Increase effectiveness by improving communications and processes with citizens and the development community
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Efficiently assist contractors/developers in completion of high-quality projects
 - Promptly respond to citizen concerns directly related to inspection of projects
 - Improve on communication, both internally and externally
 - Use database software as a tool to track projects both in house and online
 - Bring soil sulfate awareness to the development community
 - Conduct Partnership Program workshop with developers, utility, and paving contractors to maintain good relations and focus on common goals
-

MEASURES:

- Number of inspections per quarter compared to prior year
- Number of inspections per employee
- Number of private development/subdivision inspections
- Number of CIP projects
- Number of CIP public improvement dollars per inspector
- Number of private development/subdivision public improvement dollars per inspector
- Construction Inspection Division Questionnaire results
- Departmental hours devoted to Partnership Program workshop

DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION

ACCOUNT
600.80.87

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	677,286	675,206	831,215
OPERATIONS	152,648	66,999	218,794
CAPITAL	41,616	48,500	68,750
TOTAL	871,550	790,705	1,118,759

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Engineering Construction Manager	1	1	1
Chief Construction Inspector	1	1	1
Senior Construction Inspector	1	1	2
Construction Inspector	6	6	7
Construction Technician	1	1	1
TOTAL	10	10	12

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget contains two additional personnel: A Senior Construction Inspector and a Constructor Inspector to provide additional supervisory and technical support to Construction Inspectors and provide support and assistance to contractors and developers, citizens, and the Engineering and Public Works departments.
- Professional Services appropriations include those for the update of pavement and subgrade design standards based on recommendations from Sulfate Study.

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

We provide assistance and guidance for the development of the City of Frisco. These responsibilities include management of capital improvement projects (CIP) and engineering review of all developments in the City of Frisco.

STRATEGIES:

- Design and construct a safe and efficient infrastructure
 - Manage and coordinate capital improvement projects
 - Adherence to EPA Phase II storm water requirements
 - Work with TxDOT in obtaining right of way in timely manner
 - Have a development process that is efficient and understood by the customer
 - Provide thoroughfare lighting
 - Cultivate employee development and education
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Design and construct safe and efficient infrastructure using the most recent ordinances
 - Provide for safe and convenient roadways and utility services
 - Develop protocols for project management including services, design review, and bid
 - Develop erosion control manual
 - Cooperate with TxDOT in obtaining right of way for State projects: Preston Road (SH 289), FM 423, FM 3537, and FM 2934
 - Work with residents of Frisco to obtain right of way for city projects: Independence Parkway, FM 3537 Water Line
 - Continue to implement sidewalk replacement and infill plan
 - Review engineering development process for efficiency
 - Design, bid, and construct thoroughfare illumination
 - Communicate requirements, policies, practices and standards to the development community
 - Encourage professional development of employees
 - Keep thoroughfare standards ordinance up to date
-

MEASURES:

- Number of CIP and development plans reviewed
- CIP projects that have completed
- Percent of CIP projects that are designed on schedule
- Percent of accurately completed pay estimates, paid within the specified time
- Square footage of sidewalks installed/replaced
- Number of parcels obtained for State right of way projects
- Number of Parcels obtained for City right of way projects
- Linear footage of illumination of thoroughfare
- Number of training hours staff attended

DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ENGINEERING

ACCOUNT
600.80.88

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	774,651	785,503	1,172,904
OPERATIONS	277,162	452,177	292,421
CAPITAL	-	13,855	-
TOTAL	1,051,813	1,251,534	1,465,325

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
City Engineer	1	1	1
Senior Engineer	3	3	3
Civil Engineer	3	3	4
EIT	2	2	2
ROW Agent	1	1	1
Engineering Tech	1	1	1
Stormwater Coordinator/Special Projects	1	1	1
Transportation Manager	1	-	-
Sr. Traffic Engineer	1	-	-
Traffic Engineer	2	-	-
TOTAL	16	12	13

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget contains one additional position, a Civil Engineer to perform submittal and engineering reviews for City construction and private development.
- Engineering Fees for on-call engineering services increased to provide for anticipated FEMA submittal's review and project structural reviews.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	BIS	600.90.95
MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:		
To have Frisco listed as one of “America’s Most Livable Communities” by 2010.		
STRATEGIES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address the criteria of a “Livable Community” listed below (subject to change): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Creativity <input type="checkbox"/> Amenities <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability 		
OBJECTIVES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals • Creativity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies • Amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Work with Parks Department to create Grand Park • Sustainability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create a sustainable community <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction. <input type="checkbox"/> Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control. <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement. 		
MEASURES:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fiscally analyze policy proposals zoning and development proposals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Create and implement Fiscal Impact Analysis (FIA) Program • Implement the 2006 Comprehensive Plan “Livability” policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Use of Tiered System of Evaluation (2006 Comprehensive Plan) for zoning cases • Creation of Grand Park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Master Plan and allocate funds in 2006 Bond Election for Grand Park (2006 Comprehensive Plan) • Create a sustainable community <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of performance zoning manual that will include conservation of tributaries (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Analyze the use of Form Base Coding for the City (2006 Comprehensive Plan) <input type="checkbox"/> Certification of plan review staff in the principles of “Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design” (CPTED) <input type="checkbox"/> Creation of an ordinance providing for Workforce Housing • Creation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) for new construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Purchase an infrared video camera and dedicate a full-time inspector to the QA/QC Program <input type="checkbox"/> Develop “Task Force” to improve communication in the development process with the customer <input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of 2006 International Codes (Building, Residential, Mechanical, Plumbing and Energy) to improve ISO Rating <input type="checkbox"/> Hire two (2) additional Building Inspectors to improve ISO Rating • Increase communication between Collin County Animal Shelter (CCAS) and Animal Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Animal Control Officer to act as a liaison with the CCAS • Create and implement Standard Operating Procedures (STOP’s) for Code Enforcement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hire a Senior Code Enforcement Officer to create and implement STOP’s. 		

DEPARTMENT
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
BUILDING INSP. SUPPORT

ACCOUNT
600.90.95

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	165,387	200,657	152,627
OPERATIONS	52,694	32,003	38,780
CAPITAL	-	-	-
TOTAL	218,081	232,660	191,407

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Customer Service Representative (3 FT; 1 @500 hrs)	3	4	4
TOTAL	3	4	4

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The FY 2007 Annual Budget does not contain additional personnel.
- Total FY 2007 Annual budget appropriation increased due primarily to increases in temporary services appropriations.

DEPARTMENT

NON DEPARTMENTAL

DIVISION/ACTIVITY

NON DEPARTMENTAL

ACCOUNT

600.99.99

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	-
OPERATIONS	5,616,974	6,572,549	8,256,256
CAPITAL	3,699,566	4,475,878	690,000
TOTAL	9,316,540	11,048,427	8,946,256

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
--------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**** Note: No personnel funded in this division.**

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- This division provides funding appropriated for capital projects as transfers out, interfund transfers designed to recover General Fund expenditures conducted on behalf of the Utility Fund and debt service expenses.
- \$8.2 million in operations is for the debt service payments; see separate schedules in Debt Service section of the budget for details.

- FY06 transfers include:

Transfer to General Fund	690,000
Ohio-121 Utility Relocations	200,200
Mall Road A Waterline Relocation	9,974
Eldorado Parkway NTMWD Pipeline	1,008,967
FM 2478/ FM 3537 Waterline Relocation	33,192
Wastewater Modeling Software	8,219
Various Land Locations	53,128
Reuse System Improvements - Pumping	374,500
Various Streets Projects	<u>2,097,697</u>
	4,475,878

- FY07 transfers include:

Transfer to General Fund	690,000
--------------------------	---------

**CITY OF FRISCO
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ (19,133)	\$ 228,908	\$ 360,163	\$ 520,720
Receipts:				
Solid Waste Service Charges	5,455,591	5,895,474	6,048,441	7,112,534
Interest Income	49	1,000	49	100
Grant Income	39,890	-	-	71,500
Contributions & Other Income	1,817	4,200	912	1,100
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	5,497,347	5,900,674	6,049,402	7,185,234
Funds Available	5,478,214	6,129,582	6,409,565	7,705,954
Deductions:				
Operating Expenses	5,069,236	5,635,675	5,834,651	6,891,046
Capital Outlay	48,815	33,500	39,194	52,000
Interfund Transfers-General Fund	-	15,000	15,000	115,000
Total Deductions	5,118,051	5,684,175	5,888,845	7,058,046
Working Capital, Ending	<u>\$ 360,163</u>	<u>\$ 445,407</u>	<u>\$ 520,720</u>	<u>\$ 647,908</u>

The Environmental Services Fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste and recycling services of the City. In early 2006, the City amended the charges for City commercial construction debris services. The amendments changed the basis of rate charges from a flat rate per haul to a per ton basis for disposal. The City will use the NTMWD's "gate rate" pricing for FY06 and adjust this rate for NTMWD's rate revisions, passing disposal rate increases directly through to the customer. In this way, the Solid Waste Rates will provide revenue to fund the City's payment of landfill disposal charges and city operational needs as well as encourage recycling of this debris.

We are recommending an adjustment to the residential rate. The proposed new rate will be \$10 per month. This adjustment is needed to offset increasing disposal costs. This rate is still below the majority of our surrounding cities.

The Environmental Services staff provide education to the public on disposal of hazardous waste and other environmental issues. Staff actively seeks grants from the North Central Texas Council of Governments to enhance our service delivery to the public. During FY06, the City was awarded a \$71,500 grant by the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) as part of their "DO Something Stadium Recycling Grant". The grant will fund a pilot program designed to facilitate a large recycling program. The test site is the Minor League (Roughrider) baseball stadium.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
PUBLIC WORKS	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	660.40.45
MISSION/PURPOSE: Provide dedicated and environmentally responsible stewardships of our Community's waste management and recycling programs		
STRATEGIES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Program sustainability • Reduce city's reliance on landfill • Meet or exceed local/regional/state/national environmental requirements. • Increase revenue and offset costs. • Expand public outreach. 		
OBJECTIVES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to develop programs that focus on waste minimization and expand educational outreach. • Review and establish an all inclusive Solid Waste Ordinance. • Research and develop ways to reduce/assist with operational costs. Consolidation of HHW products, product stewardship, recycling for profit. • Assist in the development and establishment of an in-house recycling policy. • Manage Green building deposit program efficiently. • Continue to develop end user markets for "green building" and HHW recyclable materials. • Develop and adopt an ordinance requiring large venue recycling. • Assist in the development and establishment of a recycled content purchasing procurement policy. • Timely and complete pickup of recycling, trash and yard waste. 		
MEASURES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total tons recycled versus number of residential municipal tons landfilled. • Service collection expenditures versus landfill costs. • Number of complaints versus service opportunities. • Number of educational outreach opportunities. 		

DEPARTMENT
PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

ACCOUNT
660.40.45

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	303,615	377,064	447,587
OPERATIONS	4,747,529	5,457,587	6,443,459
CAPITAL	48,815	39,194	52,000
TOTAL	5,099,959	5,873,845	6,943,046

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Environmental Services Manager	-	1	1
Solidwaste Coordinator	1	-	-
Household Hazardous Waste Coordinator	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	-	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	-	-
Environmental Education Coordinator	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	2	2	4
Special Waste Specialist	-	-	1
TOTAL	6	6	9

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Solid Waste Division will add two maintenance workers to accommodate the growth in recycling programs and a Special Waste Specialist to assist with commercial site plan review, compliance issue resolution and regularly monitor solid waste code requirements and compliance.
- Appropriation is provided for containers to capture recyclables at sporting events, reducing the amount of waste generated on site and helping the City's waste reduction efforts.
- Appropriation for capital is a replacement vehicle and two new vehicles for the additional staff.



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

CITY OF FRISCO

Special Revenue Funds

**Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
(TIRZ #1)**

Superdrome Fund

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund

Special Events Fund

Workforce Housing Fund

Frisco Management District

Panther Creek PID

Grants Fund

CDBG Fund



CITY OF FRISCO
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 517,065	\$ 671,899	\$ 361,409	\$ (514,800)
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	2,454,487	2,861,511	2,752,756	3,235,364
Intergovernmental - FISD	8,975,488	10,017,698	9,688,442	11,719,206
Intergovernmental - County	719,724	803,989	795,293	1,070,876
Intergovernmental - CCCCD	519,561	583,027	568,981	642,917
Interest Income	51,640	1,000	61,451	1,000
Interfund Transfers-Other Funds	2,516,328	3,341,922	3,341,922	3,336,430
Lease Income	1,973,912	2,779,677	2,919,677	2,778,602
Total Revenue	17,211,140	20,388,823	20,128,522	22,784,395
Funds Available	17,728,205	21,060,722	20,489,931	22,269,595
Deductions:				
Reimbursement to Govt Entities	7,406,238	7,851,023	8,906,161	9,850,607
Interfund Transfer-2001A&B Series	5,272,036	5,273,622	5,273,622	5,269,880
Interfund Transfer-1997 CO Series	619,306	813,346	813,346	775,382
Interfund Transfer-2003A&B Series	3,782,549	6,011,602	6,011,602	6,008,603
Interfund Transfers - Capital Projects	286,667	-	-	-
Total Deductions	17,366,796	19,949,593	21,004,731	21,904,472
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>361,409</u>	<u>1,111,130</u>	<u>(514,800)</u>	<u>365,123</u>
Deferred Revenue	1,673,823	-	1,761,340	1,847,782
Designated Reserves**	1,373,460	913,421	757,675	1,085,284
Undesignated TIRZ #1 Balance	<u>\$ 661,772</u>	<u>\$ 197,709</u>	<u>\$ 488,866</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,621</u>

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 (TIRZ) was created in 1997 to encourage development along the State Highway 121 corridor. Since its creation, the captured value has increased to \$718,969,683 for FY07. Collin County, the Collin County Community College District and Frisco Independent School District (FISD), all participate with the City in the TIRZ. Taxes generated from the captured value are restricted to funding improvements in the TIRZ #1.

The designated reserves are Collin County and CCCCD project contributions. The County is currently at a 50% participation rate, but per an amendment to the agreement will be increasing their participation in FY07 to 80% to contribute additional funding for the Soccer Complex (the 2003 A&B Series COs). Lease payments represent funding for the baseball complex and soccer complex.

**CITY OF FRISCO
SPECIAL EVENTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 1,532	\$ 6	\$ 2,278	\$ 2,278
Receipts:				
Sponsorships	77,858	90,000	63,500	101,000
Merchandise & Other Revenue	3,011	5,000	44,000	4,000
Interfund Transfers	52,000	30,000	52,000	40,000
Total Revenue	132,869	125,000	159,500	145,000
Funds Available	134,401	125,006	161,778	147,278
Deductions:				
Expenditures	132,123	125,000	159,500	145,000
Total Deductions	132,123	125,000	159,500	145,000
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 2,278</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 2,278</u>	<u>\$ 2,278</u>

The Special Events Fund was established in FY03 to track and account for the contributions received for special events or other specifically designated purposes. For FY07, the Special Events Fund provides funding for the Independence Day (July 4th) celebration. Funding for this event consists of sponsorships, proceeds from merchandise and refreshment sales and City of Frisco sources.

**CITY OF FRISCO
WORKFORCE HOUSING FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	ACTUAL FY 2004-05	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06	REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 599,248	\$ 589,748	\$ 591,448	\$ 537,948
Receipts:				
Grant Income	21,154	35,000	-	-
Interest Income	15,531	-	15,000	15,000
Interfund Transfers - CDBG	-	-	-	35,000
Contributions	-	-	3,500	3,500
Total Revenue	36,685	35,000	18,500	53,500
Funds Available	635,933	624,748	609,948	591,448
Deductions:				
Expenditures	44,485	75,000	72,000	171,000
Total Deductions	44,485	75,000	72,000	171,000
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 591,448</u>	<u>\$ 549,748</u>	<u>\$ 537,948</u>	<u>\$ 420,448</u>

The Housing Trust Fund was established in FY03 as a Special Revenue Fund to account for the Workforce Housing Program. The purpose is to improve the quality and quantity of housing opportunities for workforce families through housing and economic development programs designed and implemented by the Housing Trust Fund Board and approved by the Frisco City Council.

The initial funding for this program was a transfer from the General Fund. This money is used as matching funds to obtain grants and other contributions. During FY05, a Down Payment assistance program was initiated. Any repayment of loans, etc. will be retained in this fund to ensure the continuation of the program.

CITY OF FRISCO
FRISCO SQUARE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	-	573,362	-	-
Contributions	491,613	-	524,821	490,846
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	20,000
Total Revenue	491,613	573,362	524,821	510,846
Funds Available	491,613	573,362	524,821	510,846
Deductions:				
Expenditures	-	50,000	1,459	20,000
Interfund Transfers - Other	491,613	523,362	523,362	490,846
Total Deductions	491,613	573,362	524,821	510,846
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The Frisco Square Municipal Management District Fund (FSMD) was established in FY03 as a Special Revenue Fund to account for the transactions of the Management District. This entity, created in 1999, has the power to tax or assess property owners. It is governed by a five person board, which consists of two persons appointed by the council to represent the developer and three city council members. The Frisco Square Management District does not currently assess property owners, however the District has the ability to levy a tax. Contributions in this fund are being made by the developer.

The governing body, FSMD Board, determines the amount of tax levy needed to support debt payments, maintenance and operations of the District. No tax levy was assessed for fiscal year 2006-2007. The FY07 Annual Budget, Debt Service Section provides the detailed FSMD debt schedule.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PANTHER CREEK PID FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 278,547
Receipts:				
Revenue - Assessments	126,568	401,672	675,630	394,753
Interest Income	17,553	1,500	6,088	7,000
Total Revenue	144,121	403,172	681,719	401,753
Funds Available	144,121	403,172	681,719	680,300
Deductions:				
Capital Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	144,121	403,172	403,172	401,753
Total Deductions	144,121	403,172	403,172	401,753
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 278,547</u>	<u>\$ 278,547</u>

The Panther Creek Estates Public Improvement District (PID #1) was established in FY03 as a Special Revenue Fund. In June 2003, \$2,667,670 in Certificates of Obligation bonds were sold to fund park infrastructure within the PID. Panther Creek (Dominion) PID #2 was created in June 2004. In July 2004, \$2,686,000 in Certificates of Obligation bonds were sold to fund park infrastructure within PID #2 boundaries.

The City has passed ordinances levying assessments on the property owners. The revenue and expenditures for FY07 are equal to the debt payment for the certificates. Property owners are billed annually if they choose not to pay the entire assessment when the home is purchased. The estimated total number of lots in the PID District is 1,959. The HOA organizations, through a contract with the City, are responsible for maintenance and operation of the improvements.

**CITY OF FRISCO
SUPERDROME FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 1,721,190	\$ 1,721,489	\$ 1,686,027	\$ 1,686,027
Receipts:				
Interest Income	47,749	84,500	76,398	74,400
Total Revenue	47,749	84,500	76,398	74,400
Funds Available	1,768,939	1,805,989	1,762,425	1,760,427
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	82,912	84,500	76,398	74,400
Total Deductions	82,912	84,500	76,398	74,400
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,686,027</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,489</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,027</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,027</u>

The Superdrome is a partnership between the Collin County Community College District and the City of Frisco. The facility was built by the City on land owned by the College. Initially there was a private partner involved. The fund balance is a result of the buyout by the private partner to be released from the partnership. It is the intention of the City to ensure the fund balance remains intact and is only used for major improvements to the facility.

The facility, as of April 2003, is being leased to the Frisco Cycling Club. FY07 expense consists of the payment to the Cycling Club for operating and maintaining the facility. The City is responsible for any major improvements to the facility. It is anticipated that this agreement will be renewed again next year.

The City issued debt for the construction of the facility in 1997. This debt is funded from the TIRZ #1 Fund. The debt schedules are provided in the debt service section of this budget.

**CITY OF FRISCO
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 593,555	\$ 213,740	\$ 225,185	\$ 117,298
Receipts:				
Hotel/Motel Tax	1,343,131	1,853,357	2,007,709	2,141,900
Interest Income	16,226	1,500	12,000	1,500
Merchandise	74	-	1,070	1,000
Sponsorships	-	-	163,665	60,000
Total Revenue	1,359,431	1,854,857	2,184,444	2,204,400
Funds Available	1,952,986	2,068,597	2,409,629	2,321,698
Deductions:				
Expenditures	595,651	553,784	798,431	761,498
Designation for Arts Programs	75,000	50,000	50,000	75,000
Special Events	-	35,000	15,000	10,000
Interfund Transfers	30,000	-	-	-
Appropriation for Sports Complex	300,000	160,000	160,000	150,000
Appropriation for Convention Center	727,150	1,268,900	1,268,900	1,269,250
Total Deductions	1,727,801	2,067,684	2,292,331	2,265,748
Designated Reserves (Tourism)	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 225,185</u>	<u>\$ 913</u>	<u>\$ 117,298</u>	<u>\$ 55,950</u>

The Hotel/Motel Fund was established in FY00 as a Special Revenue Fund to account for the hotel-motel occupancy tax.

The occupancy tax is a 7% surcharge on hotel-motel room charges. State law appropriates 1% of the 7% for Tourism and the 6% for convention centers, art enhancements, and historical restoration and preservation. The City currently has four hotels; the Westin with 301 rooms, Holiday Inn with 61 rooms, the Hampton Inn with 105 rooms, and the Embassy Suites with 330 rooms. Revenues include another hotel which is projected to open in August 2007.

These funds are restricted by state law as to the type of appropriations that can be made. The major expenditures in FY07 are funds for debt service; \$150,000 for the Sports Complex and \$1,269,250 for the Convention Center. Additionally, the Convention & Visitors Bureau was created during 2004 and the tourism appropriation has been allocated to support that function. Fiscal year 2007 also continues the support to the Frisco Arts Programs with a contribution of \$75,000.

DEPARTMENT
HOTEL/MOTEL (CVB)

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
250.25.10

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Frisco Convention & Visitors Bureau is responsible for promoting and marketing Frisco as a year-round destination for guests, tourists, conventions, meetings, tradeshow and the leisure travel industry.

STRATEGIES:

- Generate leads and bookings for meetings, conventions & tournaments
 - Increase the awareness of Frisco as a leisure destination in Texas, Oklahoma, Louisiana and Arkansas
 - Increase awareness of Frisco as a meetings destination within our region and as a sports destination from a state, regional and national perspective
 - Pitch story ideas to publications and travel writers to garner media attention for Frisco
 - Re-brand the website and add interactive features such as a booking engine, guestbook entry and begin quarterly e-newsletters to our existing database
 - Provide timely follow up for visitors requesting information on Frisco
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Solicit business through personal sales calls, phone solicitation, and attending key tradeshow; arrange a minimum of two familiarization trips to Frisco
 - Select publications for advertising that match our target audiences in the leisure, meetings and conventions, and sports markets
 - Retain the services of a public relations firm to make targeted calls to publications based on editorial content, pitch story ideas to travel sections of newspapers; assist in developing press tour itineraries to expose editors and writers to Frisco during a site visit
 - Develop a base of volunteers that can assist in the timely mailing of Visitors Guides on a weekly basis
-

MEASURES:

- Generate economic impact reports for meetings and conventions that have been consumed
- Track number of leads generated, room nights associated with those leads and conversion ratio of pending to definite business
- Report media values generated through public relations campaign
- Monitor occupancy and average daily rates

DEPARTMENT
HOTEL/MOTEL (CVB)

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT
250.25.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	223,595	257,919	312,182
OPERATIONS	342,364	540,512	449,316
CAPITAL	29,692	-	-
TOTAL	595,651	798,431	761,498

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Director	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Sales Manager	1	1	1
Corporate Sales Manager	-	-	1
TOTAL	3	3	4

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) was created in FY04 to track the expenses of the newly created CVB Board.
- The FY07 Annual Budget provides funding for one new position for this program, a Corporate Sales Manager.
- The CVB was successful in bringing the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) winter games for FY06 to the City. This was a multi-year agreement and funding is provided for this event in FY07.

**CITY OF FRISCO
GRANTS AND CONTRACTS
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ 100,936	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Grant Income	426,815	434,156	1,484,894	65,879
Interfund Transfers	-	-	100,936	65,879
Total Revenue	426,815	434,156	1,585,830	131,758
Funds Available	426,815	535,092	1,585,830	131,758
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	260,258	-	888,674	131,758
Capital Outlay	166,558	535,092	697,156	-
Total Deductions	426,815	535,092	1,585,830	131,758
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The Grant Fund is established to account for miscellaneous operating and capital grants awarded to the City of Frisco. A significant portion of the grant funding in FY06 includes the Federal Emergency Mangement Agency (FEMA) Hurricane Rita and Katrina aid (\$671,703) as well as the 2004 Texas UASI Grant (\$263,000), the 2004 Texas State Homeland Security Program Grant (\$149,066), the State Homeland Security (LETPP) Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program (\$35,087) and other grants. Fiscal Year 2006-2007 grants include those for the Department of Justice Bulletproof Vest Program (\$25,879) and the COPS Universal Hiring Program (\$40,000).

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Federal Grant Receipts	-	230,040	88,200	369,005
Total Revenue	-	230,040	88,200	369,005
Funds Available	-	230,040	88,200	369,005
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	-	46,008	14,700	45,433
Grant Expense - Direct Programs	-	115,532	5,000	224,498
Interlocal Agreements - Programs	-	68,500	68,500	64,074
Interfund Transfer - Workforce Housing	-	-	-	35,000
Total Deductions	-	230,040	88,200	369,005
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

In July 2005, the City of Frisco produced the 2006-2010 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Consolidation Plan, the City's first comprehensive review of the housing and community development needs of low and moderate income households in the City. The Plan's goal is to determine the best way to invest the CDBG resources. The Plan identified strong needs in the areas of support for social services organizations, support for the development of affordable housing opportunities, especially for low-income seniors and community development efforts in lower income neighborhoods. The Housing Trust Fund Board recommends the above expenditures for FY07, the second year of the program.

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

ACCOUNT
285.99.99

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is a federal entitlement program designed to provide resources to local communities for the provision of decent housing, a suitable living environment and expanded economic opportunities to the citizens it serves.

STRATEGIES:

- To support low and moderate income families and develop neighborhoods in the City of Frisco through economic development, revitalization and social service support.
-

OBJECTIVES:

- Preserve the existing affordable housing stock by supporting owner-occupied rehabilitation programs in target areas; and the preservation of existing affordable rental housing
 - Support development of housing opportunities for low-income seniors
 - Expand the capacity of the Housing Authority to address a broad spectrum of housing issues for low and moderate income families.
 - Focus on development of community facilities, public improvements, public services and economic development in target areas, and directly to low and moderate income families
 - Provide for infrastructure improvements in target areas that cannot easily be funded with other funding sources.
-

MEASURES:

- Provide funding to social service organizations serving Frisco residents to the maximum extent allowed by HUD (15% of the annual CDBG allocation).
- Provide at least 10 low-income homeowners with funding to address health and safety rehabilitation needs in their homes.
- Provide a report to HUD and the City of Frisco regarding the impact of the annual CDBG allocation on the 2006-2010 CDBG Consolidated Plan objectives.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>DIVISION/ACTIVITY</u>	<u>ACCOUNT</u>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	285.10.10

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	-	-	32,635
OPERATIONS	-	88,200	301,370
CAPITAL	-	-	35,000
TOTAL	-	88,200	369,005

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
CDBG Coordinator	-	-	1
TOTAL	-	-	1

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:

- The Housing Trust Fund Board of the City of Frisco's recommendations included funding for the following projects:

Frisco Family Services Center
 Collin County Intervention to Youth (CITY House)
 Hope's Door
 Frisco Housing Authority
 City of Frisco - Housing Rehabilitation Program

- FY07 anticipates the hiring of a CDBG Coordinator who will administer the CDBG Grant and assure that the grant requirements are met within the allotted time period. The General Fund will contribute 25% of the funding for this position.

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRAFFIC CONTROL ENFORCEMENT
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2004-2005</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,705
Receipts:				
Red Light Citation Fines	-	-	124,425	497,700
Total Revenue	-	-	124,425	497,700
Funds Available	-	-	124,425	588,405
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	-	-	33,720	164,100
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	-	-	-	300,000
Total Deductions	-	-	33,720	464,100
 Fund Balance, Ending	 \$ -	 \$ -	 \$ 90,705	 \$ 124,305

In FY2005-2006, the City approved the purchase of an Automated Red Light Enforcement System to further the City's traffic safety program. The System promotes public safety by discouraging the entry (of moving automobiles) into a traffic intersection when the traffic light is red. This is done through the imposition of a civil penalty for such action. The current penalty minimum is \$75 per occurrence and may increase with repeated violations. The proceeds from the imposition of this penalty will be placed in this fund and must be used to pay for "expenses of the automated red light enforcement program" and "expenses and items that are related to or can be used in the furtherance of traffic safety, including but not limited to, cameras, traffic control devices, enforcement equipment, communications equipment, educational or awareness programs, personnel and training." In FY06, the City contracted for a system at two intersections and plans to contract for a system for two more intersections in FY07 from this fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2004-2005</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
City Building Leases	-	-	-	25,000
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	-	-	-	100,000
Total Revenue	-	-	-	125,000
Funds Available	-	-	-	125,000
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	-	-	-	125,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Deductions	-	-	-	125,000
 Fund Balance, Ending	 \$ <u>-</u>	 \$ <u>-</u>	 \$ <u>-</u>	 \$ <u>-</u>

On June 6, 2006, the City adopted an implementation plan for the continued use of City-owned buildings in the historic downtown. The Downtown Reuse Plan called for the City to retain ownership of the existing City Hall buildings and to focus future uses in specialty retail, dining and the arts. The City also contracted with a leasing and property management firm to assist the City in identifying tenants that would support the development of the downtown area. This fund is established as a special revenue fund to account for the income and expenditures associated with the Downtown Reuse Plan. For FY07, this includes any revenue from the lease of the City Hall buildings and expenditures associated with that lease. The initial funding for this effort is an interfund transfer from General Fund.



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

CITY OF FRISCO

Debt Service Funds Budget Summary



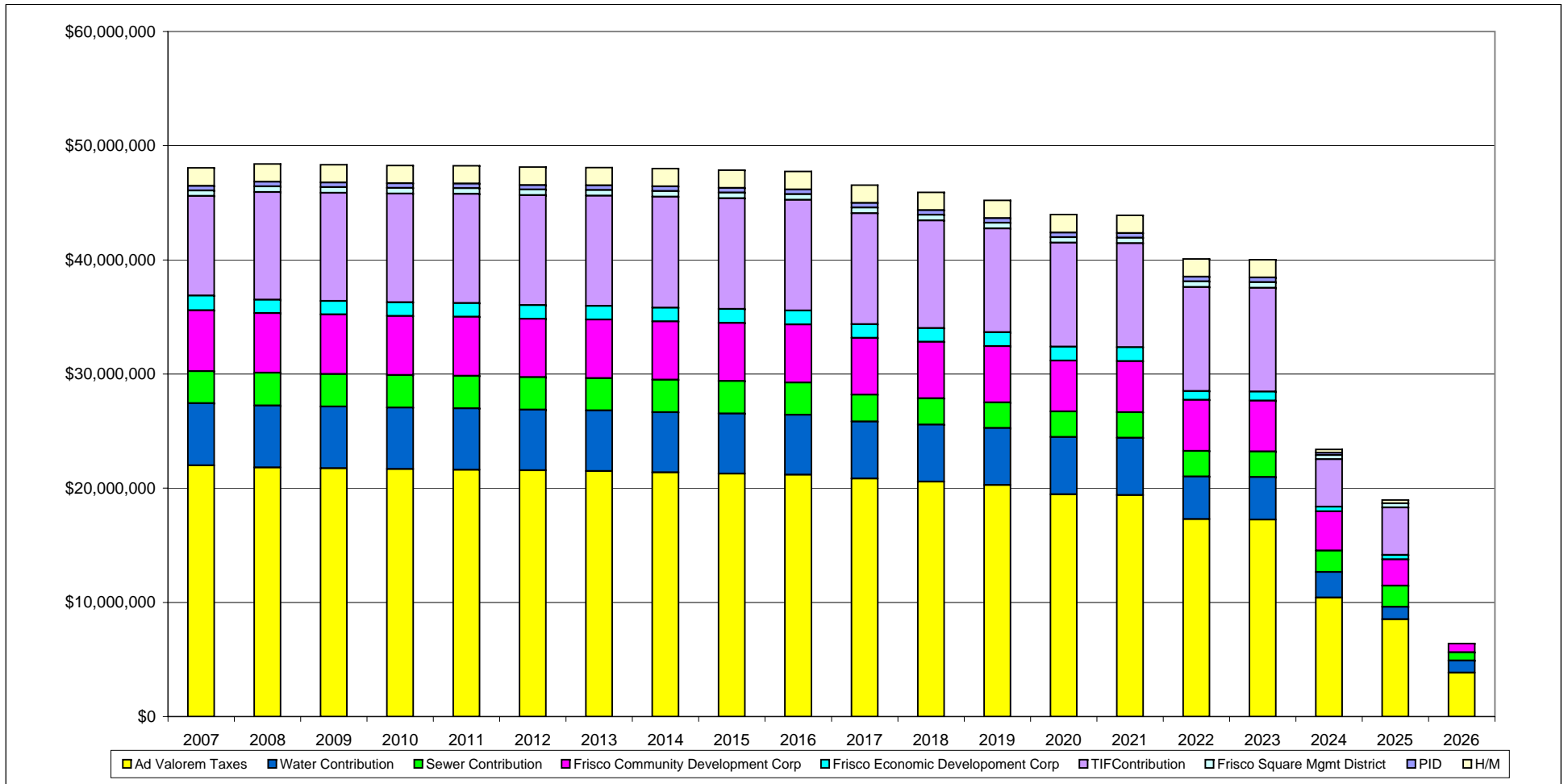
**CITY OF FRISCO
DEBT SERVICE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006 - 2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 1,188,845	\$ 1,084,811	\$ 1,137,861	\$ 951,760
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	13,877,185	18,240,600	17,983,000	22,002,046
Interest Income	46,607	10,000	80,000	25,033
Bond Proceeds - Refunding	8,565,151	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers - TIRZ	9,673,891	12,098,570	12,098,570	12,053,865
CDC/EDC Contributions	3,070,976	-	4,127,239	4,868,482
Interfund Transfers - Other	635,734	926,534	926,534	892,599
Transfers In - Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	35,869,544	31,275,704	35,215,342	39,842,025
Funds Available	37,058,389	32,360,515	36,353,203	40,793,785
Deductions:				
Principal	10,040,000	12,295,000	14,210,000	17,067,278
Interest	17,195,146	18,970,705	21,182,944	22,760,507
Refunding Payment to Escrow	8,485,187	-	-	-
Fiscal Charges	200,195	8,500	8,500	8,500
Total Deductions	35,920,528	31,274,205	35,401,444	39,836,285
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,137,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,310</u>	<u>\$ 951,760</u>	<u>\$ 957,500</u>

The Debt Service Fund is maintained to record the appropriate portion of the tax rate as levied for the interest and sinking reserve for related City debt. The tax rate ratio of Maintenance and Operations to Interest and Sinking is .498/.502 for FY07. The tax rate of \$0.444893 is split \$0.22172 for Maintenance and Operations and \$0.223173 for the Debt Service Fund.

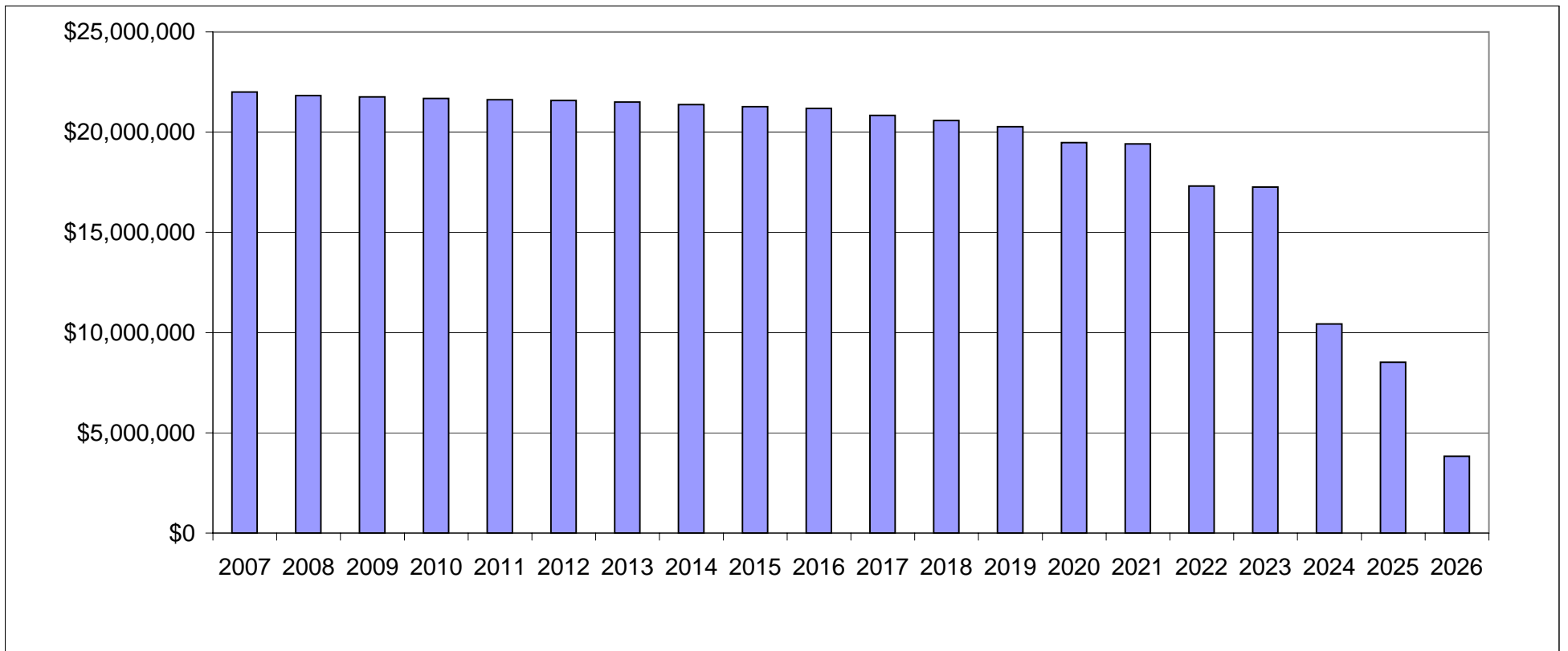
The Citizens of Frisco approved a \$198,000,000 bond package in May, 2006. The City has issued all but \$19,000,000 of the 2002 General Obligation authorization. The City has a five year plan for the issuance of the GO debt. \$50,000,000 of the new authorization was issued in July, 2006. The City also issued \$33,435,000 in Certificates of Obligation bonds, which is all considered self-supporting for the Utility Fund and FCDC. Details can be found in the Capital Projects Schedule of Projects.

General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation
Composition of Debt Service
By Funding Source
2006-2007



This graph depicts the total debt obligations of the City, by funding source, as they are listed on their respective schedules and shows the level of debt requirements through the year 2026.

General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation
Debt Service
Supported by Ad Valorem Taxes
2006-2007



This graph depicts the debt obligations of the General Fund as they are listed on their respective schedules and shows the level of debt requirements through the year 2026.

Long Term Debt - Ad Valorem Taxes

Long Term Debt Serviced by Ad Valorem Taxes

Fiscal Year	1997 General Obligation Bonds		1999 General Obligation Bonds		2001 General Obligation Bonds		2001-A Certificates of Obligation		2003-A Certificates of Obligation		2003 General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2007	230,000	5,750	740,000	424,036	995,000	1,033,950	130,923	226,325	62,500	71,098	3,365,000	3,865,350
2008	-	-	735,000	388,080	1,045,000	993,150	136,833	220,325	65,000	69,052	3,505,000	3,710,425
2009	-	-	735,000	355,005	1,100,000	950,250	142,742	213,917	65,000	66,828	3,655,000	3,531,425
2010	-	-	735,000	323,584	1,160,000	899,250	150,180	207,110	70,000	64,226	3,810,000	3,344,800
2011	-	-	735,000	291,611	1,215,000	839,875	157,401	199,879	72,500	61,198	3,970,000	3,180,075
2012	-	-	735,000	258,904	1,280,000	777,500	165,058	192,159	75,000	57,955	4,140,000	3,027,800
2013	-	-	735,000	225,461	1,345,000	711,875	173,375	183,416	80,000	54,460	4,315,000	2,837,125
2014	-	-	735,000	191,559	1,415,000	642,875	183,442	173,610	82,500	50,738	4,495,000	2,616,875
2015	-	-	735,000	157,106	1,485,000	570,375	193,730	163,150	87,500	46,703	4,685,000	2,387,375
2016	-	-	735,000	122,194	1,565,000	494,125	205,109	151,989	92,500	42,295	4,885,000	2,148,125
2017	-	-	735,000	87,281	1,645,000	413,875	217,145	139,848	97,500	37,643	5,095,000	1,898,625
2018	-	-	735,000	52,369	1,725,000	329,625	230,055	126,713	102,500	32,746	5,310,000	1,638,500
2019	-	-	735,000	17,456	1,815,000	241,125	244,058	112,779	107,500	27,493	5,535,000	1,367,375
2020	-	-	-	-	1,910,000	148,000	259,373	97,972	112,500	21,880	5,770,000	1,084,750
2021	-	-	-	-	2,005,000	50,125	274,908	82,414	117,500	16,013	6,010,000	790,250
2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	291,315	65,986	125,000	9,826	6,265,000	483,375
2023	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,597	48,468	130,000	3,318	6,535,000	163,375
2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,192	29,883	-	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,878	10,157	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	230,000	5,750	9,560,000	2,894,647	21,705,000	9,095,975	4,138,314	2,646,100	1,545,000	733,472	81,345,000	38,075,625

Long Term Debt Serviced by Ad Valorem Taxes (continued)

Fiscal Year	2004 General Obligation Bonds		2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (40%)		2005 General		2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (35%)		2006 General Obligation Bonds		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	835,000	1,073,853	335,000	116,525	1,690,000	2,636,762	22,880	154,963	1,300,000	2,687,131	9,706,303	12,295,744	22,002,047
2008	855,000	1,049,357	300,000	107,300	1,760,000	2,567,762	200,640	150,493	1,640,000	2,325,137	10,242,473	11,581,081	21,823,554
2009	885,000	1,023,006	295,000	98,306	1,840,000	2,486,562	216,480	141,068	1,705,000	2,249,875	10,639,222	11,116,242	21,755,464
2010	915,000	990,325	290,000	87,712	1,935,000	2,392,187	230,560	129,892	1,775,000	2,171,575	11,070,740	10,610,661	21,681,401
2011	960,000	948,025	285,000	74,788	2,035,000	2,292,938	249,920	117,881	1,845,000	2,090,125	11,524,821	10,096,395	21,621,216
2012	1,010,000	898,775	275,000	60,787	2,140,000	2,188,562	264,000	105,032	1,925,000	2,000,487	12,009,058	9,567,961	21,577,019
2013	1,060,000	847,025	275,000	47,038	2,250,000	2,078,813	285,120	91,305	2,005,000	1,902,237	12,523,495	8,978,755	21,502,250
2014	1,115,000	791,257	255,000	33,469	2,365,000	1,960,481	306,240	76,137	2,090,000	1,797,250	13,042,182	8,334,252	21,376,434
2015	1,175,000	731,144	255,000	20,081	2,495,000	1,832,906	330,880	59,413	2,180,000	1,685,163	13,622,110	7,653,417	21,275,527
2016	1,240,000	667,750	255,000	6,694	2,630,000	1,698,375	352,000	41,488	2,275,000	1,568,219	14,234,609	6,941,254	21,175,863
2017	1,305,000	600,944	-	-	2,770,000	1,556,625	383,680	22,176	2,385,000	1,448,875	14,633,325	6,205,892	20,839,217
2018	1,375,000	530,594	-	-	2,920,000	1,407,263	230,560	6,052	2,505,000	1,326,625	15,133,115	5,450,487	20,583,602
2019	1,450,000	458,250	-	-	3,075,000	1,249,894	-	-	2,635,000	1,198,125	15,596,558	4,672,497	20,269,055
2020	1,525,000	383,875	-	-	3,245,000	1,083,994	-	-	2,770,000	1,063,000	15,591,873	3,883,471	19,475,344
2021	1,600,000	305,750	-	-	3,415,000	909,169	-	-	2,910,000	921,000	16,332,408	3,074,721	19,407,129
2022	1,685,000	223,625	-	-	3,600,000	725,025	-	-	3,060,000	771,750	15,026,315	2,279,587	17,305,902
2023	1,770,000	137,250	-	-	3,795,000	530,906	-	-	3,220,000	614,750	15,758,597	1,498,067	17,256,664
2024	1,860,000	46,500	-	-	4,000,000	326,288	-	-	3,385,000	449,625	9,572,192	852,296	10,424,488
2025	-	-	-	-	4,215,000	110,644	-	-	3,560,000	276,000	8,121,878	396,801	8,518,679
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,740,000	93,500	3,740,000	93,500	3,833,500
Total	22,620,000	11,707,305	2,820,000	652,700	52,175,000	30,035,156	3,072,960	1,095,901	48,910,000	28,640,449	248,121,274	125,583,080	373,704,354

Long Term Debt - Water

Long Term Debt Serviced by Water Department

Fiscal Year	2000-A Certificates of Obligation		2003-A Certificates of Obligation		2004 Certificates of Obligation		2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (44%)		2006 Certificates of Obligation		Total	Total	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2007	540,000	661,089	660,657	814,913	510,000	642,625	392,966	133,217	363,300	724,682	2,466,923	2,976,526	5,443,449
2008	570,000	628,820	697,500	787,750	525,000	627,625	380,289	121,999	462,000	628,459	2,634,789	2,794,653	5,429,442
2009	610,000	594,158	720,000	759,400	540,000	611,500	367,613	110,701	483,000	609,559	2,720,613	2,685,319	5,405,932
2010	645,000	557,292	752,500	726,188	560,000	591,525	359,162	97,544	504,000	589,189	2,820,662	2,561,738	5,382,400
2011	685,000	521,648	787,500	687,688	585,000	569,356	359,162	81,382	529,200	567,234	2,945,862	2,427,307	5,373,169
2012	730,000	486,701	832,500	647,188	610,000	543,138	295,781	65,008	554,400	544,207	3,022,681	2,286,242	5,308,923
2013	775,000	449,076	877,500	604,438	640,000	511,887	291,555	50,326	579,600	520,110	3,163,655	2,135,836	5,299,491
2014	820,000	408,791	925,000	559,375	675,000	478,169	274,653	35,827	609,000	494,852	3,303,653	1,977,014	5,280,667
2015	870,000	365,588	972,500	511,938	710,000	441,813	274,653	21,407	636,300	468,389	3,463,453	1,809,135	5,272,588
2016	925,000	319,244	1,012,500	462,313	750,000	403,487	270,428	7,099	665,700	438,225	3,623,628	1,630,368	5,253,996
2017	985,000	269,338	1,072,500	410,188	790,000	363,063	-	-	697,200	405,896	3,544,700	1,448,484	4,993,184
2018	1,045,000	216,050	1,120,000	355,375	830,000	320,537	-	-	728,700	371,991	3,723,700	1,263,953	4,987,653
2019	1,110,000	159,481	1,185,000	297,750	875,000	276,875	-	-	764,400	334,664	3,934,400	1,068,770	5,003,170
2020	1,175,000	98,766	1,240,000	237,125	920,000	232,000	-	-	802,200	295,499	4,137,200	863,390	5,000,590
2021	1,250,000	33,594	1,305,000	173,500	970,000	184,750	-	-	837,900	254,496	4,362,900	646,340	5,009,240
2022	-	-	1,372,500	106,563	1,015,000	135,125	-	-	879,900	211,551	3,267,400	453,239	3,720,639
2023	-	-	1,445,000	36,125	1,070,000	83,000	-	-	917,700	166,611	3,432,700	285,736	3,718,436
2024	-	-	-	-	1,125,000	28,125	-	-	963,900	119,571	2,088,900	147,696	2,236,596
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008,000	72,164	1,008,000	72,164	1,080,164
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,056,300	24,427	1,056,300	24,427	1,080,727
Total	12,735,000	5,769,636	16,978,157	8,177,813	13,700,000	7,044,600	3,266,263	724,510	14,042,700	7,841,778	60,722,120	29,558,336	90,280,456

--

Long Term Debt Serviced by Sewer Department

Fiscal Year	2003-A Certificates of Obligation		2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (8%)		1996 Frisco Municipal Utility District		1997 Frisco Municipal Utility District		2005 Certificates of Obligation		2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (10%)	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2007	165,000	203,150	72,034	24,420	-	-	260,000	164,346	550,000	594,006	6,565	44,464
2008	172,500	196,400	69,711	22,363	-	-	270,000	151,097	565,000	577,281	57,570	43,181
2009	180,000	189,350	67,387	20,293	-	-	280,000	137,346	585,000	559,300	62,115	40,477
2010	187,500	181,063	65,838	17,881	-	-	295,000	122,787	605,000	539,963	66,155	37,270
2011	197,500	171,438	65,838	14,918	-	-	320,000	106,908	625,000	519,194	71,710	33,824
2012	207,500	161,313	54,219	11,917	-	-	330,000	89,925	645,000	496,969	75,750	30,137
2013	217,500	150,688	53,445	9,225	-	-	350,000	71,987	670,000	473,538	81,810	26,198
2014	230,000	139,500	50,347	6,567	-	-	370,000	52,908	695,000	448,363	87,870	21,846
2015	242,500	127,688	50,347	3,924	-	-	390,000	32,621	720,000	420,481	94,940	17,048
2016	252,500	115,313	49,572	1,301	-	-	410,000	11,070	750,000	390,631	101,000	11,904
2017	267,500	102,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	785,000	358,950	110,090	6,363
2018	280,000	88,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	815,000	324,949	66,155	1,737
2019	295,000	74,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000	288,927	-	-
2020	310,000	59,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	890,000	250,200	-	-
2021	325,000	43,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	935,000	209,138	-	-
2022	342,500	26,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	975,000	166,163	-	-
2023	360,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000	121,275	-	-
2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,070,000	74,250	-	-
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,115,000	25,088	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,232,500	2,039,025	598,737	132,809	0	0	3,275,000	940,995	14,870,000	6,838,666	881,730	314,449

Long Term Debt Serviced by Sewer Dept. (cont.)

Fiscal Year	2006 Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest			
2007	242,200	483,122	1,295,799	1,513,507	2,809,307
2008	308,000	418,973	1,442,781	1,409,296	2,852,076
2009	322,000	406,373	1,496,502	1,353,139	2,849,641
2010	336,000	392,793	1,555,493	1,291,756	2,847,249
2011	352,800	378,156	1,632,848	1,224,437	2,857,285
2012	369,600	362,805	1,682,069	1,153,065	2,835,135
2013	386,400	346,740	1,759,155	1,078,376	2,837,531
2014	406,000	329,901	1,839,217	999,086	2,838,302
2015	424,200	312,260	1,921,987	914,021	2,836,007
2016	443,800	292,150	2,006,872	822,369	2,829,241
2017	464,800	270,597	1,627,390	738,223	2,365,613
2018	485,800	247,994	1,646,955	663,305	2,310,260
2019	509,600	223,109	1,659,600	586,286	2,245,886
2020	534,800	196,999	1,734,800	506,324	2,241,124
2021	558,600	169,664	1,818,600	422,052	2,240,652
2022	586,600	141,034	1,904,100	333,760	2,237,860
2023	611,800	111,074	1,991,800	241,349	2,233,149
2024	642,600	79,714	1,712,600	153,964	1,866,564
2025	672,000	48,109	1,787,000	73,197	1,860,197
2026	704,200	16,285	704,200	16,285	720,485
Total	9,361,800	5,227,852	33,219,767	15,493,796	48,713,563

Long Term Debt - FCDC

Long Term Debt Serviced by the Community Development Corporation

Fiscal Year	1998 Certificates of Obligation		2001 Certificates of Obligation		2001-A Certificates of Obligation		2003-A Certificates of Obligation		2004 Certificates of Obligation		2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds(9%)	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2007	450,000	245,475	275,000	354,869	198,876	286,064	175,000	214,550	510,000	642,625	60,000	33,932
2008	450,000	225,000	285,000	341,806	168,527	226,166	180,000	207,450	525,000	627,625	65,000	32,122
2009	450,000	206,775	300,000	328,269	174,961	218,957	190,000	200,050	540,000	611,500	70,000	30,075
2010	450,000	188,325	315,000	314,019	182,263	211,928	200,000	191,250	560,000	591,525	75,000	27,437
2011	450,000	169,313	330,000	299,056	190,445	204,977	210,000	181,000	585,000	569,356	75,000	24,062
2012	450,000	150,075	350,000	265,056	197,921	196,817	220,000	170,250	610,000	543,138	75,000	20,313
2013	450,000	130,725	365,000	265,056	206,761	186,901	230,000	159,000	640,000	511,887	80,000	16,438
2014	450,000	111,150	385,000	246,806	218,387	175,998	245,000	147,125	675,000	478,169	85,000	12,207
2015	450,000	91,125	405,000	227,556	230,373	164,322	255,000	134,625	710,000	441,813	90,000	7,613
2016	450,000	70,875	425,000	207,306	242,637	151,836	270,000	121,500	750,000	403,487	100,000	2,625
2017	450,000	50,625	445,000	185,525	255,077	138,522	280,000	107,750	790,000	363,063	-	-
2018	450,000	30,375	465,000	162,719	269,265	124,907	295,000	93,375	830,000	320,537	-	-
2019	450,000	10,125	490,000	138,888	283,436	110,297	310,000	78,250	875,000	276,875	-	-
2020	-	-	515,000	113,775	299,251	95,132	325,000	62,375	920,000	232,000	-	-
2021	-	-	540,000	87,381	315,849	79,556	345,000	45,625	970,000	184,750	-	-
2022	-	-	570,000	59,706	331,294	63,257	360,000	28,000	1,015,000	135,125	-	-
2023	-	-	595,000	30,494	348,335	46,273	380,000	9,500	1,070,000	83,000	-	-
2024	-	-	-	-	366,902	28,446	-	-	1,125,000	28,125	-	-
2025	-	-	-	-	384,705	9,618	-	-	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5,850,000	1,679,963	7,055,000	3,628,287	4,865,265	2,719,974	4,470,000	2,151,675	13,700,000	7,044,600	775,000	206,824

Long Term Debt Serviced by the CDC (cont.)

Fiscal Year	2005 Certificates of Obligation		2006 Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	495,000	619,212	259,500	517,630	2,423,376	2,914,357	5,337,733
2008	520,000	588,762	330,000	448,900	2,523,527	2,697,830	5,221,358
2009	545,000	556,812	345,000	435,400	2,614,961	2,587,838	5,202,799
2010	570,000	524,431	360,000	420,849	2,712,263	2,469,764	5,182,027
2011	595,000	496,500	378,000	405,167	2,813,445	2,349,431	5,162,875
2012	620,000	472,200	396,000	388,720	2,918,921	2,206,568	5,125,490
2013	650,000	446,800	414,000	371,507	3,035,761	2,088,314	5,124,075
2014	680,000	420,200	435,000	353,466	3,173,387	1,945,121	5,118,508
2015	710,000	392,400	454,500	334,564	3,304,873	1,794,018	5,098,891
2016	740,000	363,400	475,500	313,018	3,453,137	1,634,048	5,087,184
2017	775,000	333,100	498,000	289,926	3,493,077	1,468,511	4,961,588
2018	810,000	301,400	520,500	265,708	3,639,765	1,299,021	4,938,786
2019	850,000	267,988	546,000	239,045	3,804,436	1,121,468	4,925,904
2020	885,000	232,633	573,000	211,070	3,517,251	946,986	4,464,236
2021	925,000	195,296	598,500	181,783	3,694,349	774,391	4,468,740
2022	970,000	155,732	628,500	151,108	3,874,794	592,928	4,467,722
2023	1,015,000	113,794	655,500	119,008	4,063,835	402,069	4,465,904
2024	1,060,000	69,700	688,500	85,408	3,240,402	211,680	3,452,081
2025	1,110,000	23,588	720,000	51,545	2,214,705	84,751	2,299,456
2026	-	-	754,500	17,448	754,500	17,448	771,948
Total	14,525,000	6,573,948	10,030,500	5,601,270	61,270,765	29,606,540	90,877,305

Long Term Debt - FEDC

Long Term Debt Serviced by the FEDC

Fiscal Year	2000 Certificates of Obligation		2001-A Certificates of Obligation		Obligation		Total	Total	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2007	180,000	225,239	198,876	286,064	175,000	214,550	553,876	725,853	1,279,729
2008	195,000	214,664	168,527	226,166	180,000	207,450	543,527	648,280	1,191,807
2009	205,000	203,208	174,961	218,957	190,000	200,050	569,961	622,215	1,192,176
2010	215,000	191,164	182,263	211,928	200,000	191,250	597,263	594,342	1,191,605
2011	230,000	180,683	190,445	204,977	210,000	181,000	630,445	566,660	1,197,105
2012	245,000	169,412	197,921	196,817	220,000	170,250	662,921	536,479	1,199,400
2013	260,000	157,163	206,761	186,901	230,000	159,000	696,761	503,064	1,199,825
2014	275,000	144,163	218,387	175,998	245,000	147,125	738,387	467,286	1,205,673
2015	290,000	130,138	230,373	164,322	255,000	134,625	775,373	429,085	1,204,458
2016	305,000	115,058	242,637	151,836	270,000	121,500	817,637	388,394	1,206,031
2017	325,000	99,198	255,077	138,522	280,000	107,750	860,077	345,470	1,205,547
2018	345,000	81,973	269,265	124,907	295,000	93,375	909,265	300,255	1,209,520
2019	365,000	63,515	283,436	110,297	310,000	78,250	958,436	252,062	1,210,498
2020	390,000	43,805	299,251	95,132	325,000	62,375	1,014,251	201,312	1,215,563
2021	410,000	22,550	315,849	79,556	345,000	45,625	1,070,849	147,731	1,218,580
2022	-	-	331,294	63,257	360,000	28,000	691,294	91,257	782,551
2023	-	-	348,335	46,273	380,000	9,500	728,335	55,773	784,108
2024	-	-	366,902	28,446	-	-	366,902	28,446	395,348
2025	-	-	384,705	9,618	-	-	384,705	9,618	394,323
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,235,000	2,041,933	4,865,265	2,719,974	4,470,000	2,151,675	13,570,265	6,913,582	20,483,847

Long Term Debt - TIF

Long Term Debt Serviced by TIF

Fiscal Year	1997 Certificates of Obligation		1997 Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		2001-A Certificates of Obligation		2001-B Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		2003-A Certificates of Obligation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2007	235,000	8,225	140,000	115,793	918,293	1,282,867	583,665	1,197,650	872,500	1,988,602
2008	-	-	140,000	105,118	1,033,017	1,349,627	612,438	1,167,653	1,430,000	1,942,048
2009	-	-	140,000	95,143	1,074,090	1,308,903	641,210	1,134,890	1,540,000	1,882,272
2010	-	-	140,000	85,168	1,116,583	1,265,833	682,313	1,099,476	1,655,000	1,809,649
2011	-	-	140,000	75,193	1,162,222	1,220,442	719,306	1,061,272	1,797,500	1,722,802
2012	-	-	140,000	65,218	1,208,680	1,173,915	760,409	1,020,200	1,945,000	1,628,795
2013	-	-	140,000	55,190	1,265,534	1,117,276	801,512	976,065	2,090,000	1,527,540
2014	-	-	140,000	44,988	1,333,663	1,049,028	850,836	928,548	2,257,500	1,418,512
2015	-	-	140,000	34,663	1,405,422	977,502	900,160	877,319	2,372,500	1,302,547
2016	-	-	140,000	24,338	1,480,091	902,571	957,705	822,033	2,497,500	1,180,705
2017	-	-	140,000	14,013	1,558,282	824,315	1,019,359	760,173	2,622,500	1,052,607
2018	-	-	120,000	4,425	1,641,479	741,453	1,085,125	691,777	2,757,500	918,004
2019	-	-	-	-	1,728,108	654,670	1,159,110	618,840	3,067,500	772,382
2020	-	-	-	-	1,819,491	562,904	1,241,317	540,826	3,222,500	615,245
2021	-	-	-	-	1,913,754	468,864	1,323,523	457,468	3,392,500	449,987
2022	-	-	-	-	2,009,196	373,276	1,413,950	367,617	3,565,000	276,174
2023	-	-	-	-	2,109,912	272,807	1,508,488	270,811	3,745,000	93,557
2024	-	-	-	-	2,215,591	167,263	1,611,246	167,470	-	-
2025	-	-	-	-	2,326,028	56,666	1,722,224	57,049	-	-
Total	235,000	8,225	1,660,000	719,245	29,319,436	15,770,182	19,593,896	14,217,137	40,830,000	20,581,428

Long Term Debt Serviced by TIF (cont.)

Fiscal Year	2003-B Certificates of Obligation		2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (55%)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	537,500	561,650	35,555	240,810	3,322,513	5,395,596	8,718,109
2008	555,000	548,426	311,790	233,863	4,082,245	5,346,735	9,428,980
2009	570,000	532,279	336,405	219,217	4,301,705	5,172,704	9,474,408
2010	590,000	513,659	358,285	201,850	4,542,181	4,975,634	9,517,815
2011	607,500	492,716	388,370	183,184	4,814,898	4,755,608	9,570,506
2012	635,000	469,187	410,250	163,218	5,099,339	4,520,532	9,619,871
2013	660,000	443,120	443,070	141,885	5,400,116	4,261,076	9,661,192
2014	687,500	415,132	475,890	118,316	5,745,389	3,974,523	9,719,912
2015	717,500	383,677	514,180	92,327	6,049,762	3,668,035	9,717,797
2016	752,500	348,485	547,000	64,471	6,374,796	3,342,603	9,717,399
2017	792,500	311,497	596,230	34,461	6,728,871	2,997,065	9,725,937
2018	827,500	272,714	358,285	9,405	6,789,889	2,637,778	9,427,667
2019	872,500	230,167	-	-	6,827,218	2,276,059	9,103,277
2020	917,500	183,520	-	-	7,200,808	1,902,495	9,103,303
2021	967,500	134,397	-	-	7,597,277	1,510,716	9,107,993
2022	1,020,000	82,604	-	-	8,008,146	1,099,671	9,107,817
2023	1,075,000	28,012	-	-	8,438,400	665,187	9,103,587
2024	-	-	-	-	3,826,837	334,733	4,161,570
2025	-	-	-	-	4,048,252	113,715	4,161,967
Total	12,785,000	5,951,242	4,775,310	1,703,006	109,198,642	58,950,465	168,149,107

Long Term Debt - FSMD

Long Term Debt Serviced by FSMD

Fiscal Year	2001-B Certificates		2003-B Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		Total Interest	Total Principal	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	130,923	226,325	62,500	71,098	297,423	193,423	490,846
2008	136,833	220,325	65,000	69,052	289,377	201,833	491,210
2009	142,742	213,917	65,000	66,828	280,745	207,742	488,487
2010	150,180	207,110	70,000	64,226	271,336	220,180	491,516
2011	157,401	199,879	72,500	61,198	261,077	229,901	490,978
2012	165,058	192,159	75,000	57,955	250,114	240,058	490,172
2013	173,375	183,416	80,000	54,460	237,876	253,375	491,251
2014	183,442	173,610	82,500	50,738	224,348	265,942	490,290
2015	193,730	163,150	87,500	46,703	209,853	281,230	491,083
2016	205,109	151,989	92,500	42,295	194,284	297,609	491,893
2017	217,145	139,848	97,500	37,643	177,491	314,645	492,136
2018	230,055	126,713	102,500	32,746	159,459	332,555	492,014
2019	244,058	112,779	107,500	27,493	140,272	351,558	491,830
2020	259,373	97,972	112,500	21,880	119,852	371,873	491,725
2021	274,908	82,414	117,500	16,013	98,427	392,408	490,835
2022	291,315	65,986	125,000	9,826	75,812	416,315	492,127
2023	308,597	48,468	130,000	3,318	51,786	438,597	490,383
2024	327,192	29,883	-	-	29,883	327,192	357,075
2025	346,878	10,157	-	-	10,157	346,878	357,035
Total	4,138,314	2,646,100	1,545,000	733,472	3,379,572	5,683,314	9,062,886

Note: These bonds will be supported from the General Funds of the City and from contributions until the tax levy is sufficient to support the debt payments.

Long Term Debt - Hotel/Motel

Long Term Debt Serviced by Hotel/Motel Fund							
Fiscal Year	2001-A Certificates of Obligation		2003-A Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	123,031	176,969	570,000	699,250	693,031	876,219	1,569,250
2008	128,095	171,905	595,000	675,950	723,095	847,855	1,570,950
2009	133,247	166,753	620,000	651,650	753,247	818,403	1,571,650
2010	138,712	161,288	645,000	623,125	783,712	784,413	1,568,125
2011	144,487	155,513	680,000	590,000	824,487	745,513	1,570,000
2012	150,420	149,580	715,000	555,125	865,420	704,705	1,570,125
2013	157,568	142,432	750,000	518,500	907,568	660,932	1,568,500
2014	166,122	133,878	790,000	480,000	956,122	613,878	1,570,000
2015	175,102	124,898	830,000	439,500	1,005,102	564,398	1,569,500
2016	184,527	115,473	875,000	396,875	1,059,527	512,348	1,571,875
2017	194,419	105,581	915,000	352,125	1,109,419	457,706	1,567,125
2018	204,935	95,065	965,000	305,125	1,169,935	400,190	1,570,125
2019	215,961	84,039	1,015,000	255,625	1,230,961	339,664	1,570,625
2020	227,634	72,366	1,065,000	203,625	1,292,634	275,991	1,568,625
2021	239,640	60,360	1,120,000	149,000	1,359,640	209,360	1,569,000
2022	251,902	48,098	1,180,000	91,500	1,431,902	139,598	1,571,500
2023	264,821	35,179	1,240,000	31,000	1,504,821	66,179	1,571,000
2024	278,414	21,586	-	-	278,414	21,586	300,000
2025	292,683	7,317	-	-	292,683	7,317	300,000
Total	3,671,720	2,028,280	14,570,000	7,017,975	18,241,720	9,046,255	27,287,975

Long Term Debt - PID

Long Term Debt Serviced by the FPID							
Fiscal Year	2003-A Certificates of Obligation		2004 Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2007	89,343	107,187	90,000	115,223	179,343	222,410	401,753
2008	90,000	103,600	95,000	112,542	185,000	216,142	401,142
2009	95,000	99,900	95,000	109,669	190,000	209,569	399,569
2010	100,000	95,500	100,000	106,125	200,000	201,625	401,625
2011	105,000	90,375	105,000	102,157	210,000	192,532	402,532
2012	110,000	85,000	110,000	97,437	220,000	182,437	402,437
2013	115,000	79,375	115,000	91,812	230,000	171,187	401,187
2014	120,000	73,500	120,000	85,787	240,000	159,287	399,287
2015	125,000	67,375	130,000	79,224	255,000	146,599	401,599
2016	135,000	60,875	135,000	72,269	270,000	133,144	403,144
2017	140,000	54,000	140,000	65,050	280,000	119,050	399,050
2018	150,000	46,750	150,000	57,437	300,000	104,187	404,187
2019	155,000	39,125	155,000	49,625	310,000	88,750	398,750
2020	165,000	31,125	165,000	41,625	330,000	72,750	402,750
2021	170,000	22,750	175,000	33,125	345,000	55,875	400,875
2022	180,000	14,000	185,000	24,125	365,000	38,125	403,125
2023	190,000	4,750	190,000	14,750	380,000	19,500	399,500
2024	0	0	200,000	5,000	200,000	5,000	205,000
Total	2,234,343	1,075,187	2,455,000	1,262,982	4,689,343	2,338,169	7,027,512

CITY OF FRISCO

Other Funds

Capital Projects Funds

Impact Fees Funds

Frisco Community Development Corp.

Frisco Economic Development Corp.



**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	ACTUAL FY 2004-05	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06	REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 176,806,388	\$ 238,716	\$ 145,216,882	\$ 3,819,036
Receipts:				
Intergovernmental	-	-	12,817,048	-
Contributions	23,962,566	-	8,627,822	-
Interest Income	4,286,956	600,000	4,035,000	600,000
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	12,377,549	3,404,945	24,635,593	200,000
Interfund Transfers - Component Units	1,144,148	5,100,000	5,310,113	800,000
Bond Proceeds	57,304,346	19,000,000	50,000,000	47,000,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Grants (FHWA)&Donations	750,000	-	577,731	-
Total Revenue	99,825,565	28,104,945	106,003,308	48,600,000
Funds Available	276,631,953	28,343,661	251,220,190	52,419,036
Deductions:				
Capital Project Expenditures	130,690,011	27,003,076	247,261,154	47,400,000
Interest & Fiscal Charges	653,468	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	71,592	140,000	140,000	-
Total Deductions	131,415,071	27,143,076	247,401,154	47,400,000
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 145,216,882</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,585</u>	<u>\$ 3,819,036</u>	<u>\$ 5,019,036</u>

The citizens of the City of Frisco approved \$198,000,000 of General Obligation voter authorized bonds at the May 2006 election. The City anticipates \$50,000,000 as the first sale from this authorization during 2006 for the Heritage Center, Police Facility, Municipal Complex, City Hall Parking Garage, Grand Park and various Street Construction.

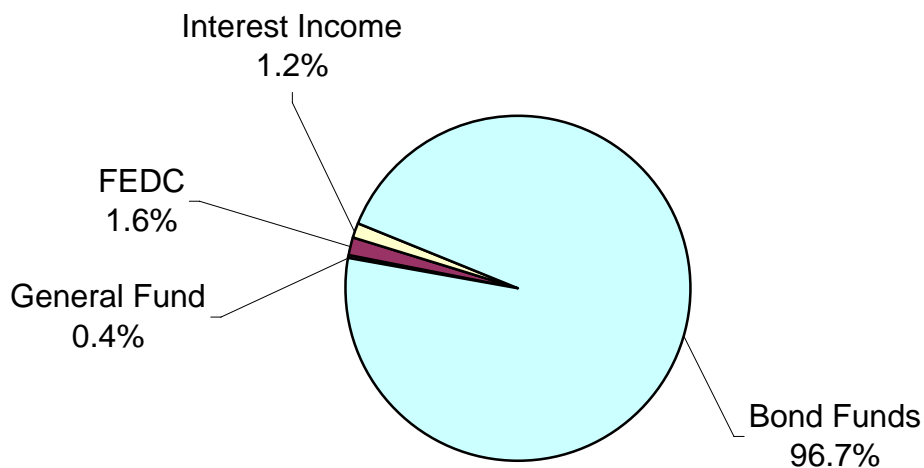
Intergovernmental revenue in FY06 includes: \$9,477,048 from Collin County and \$2,540,000 from the North Texas Council of Governments (COG). The transfers-in include \$3,129,788 from General Fund and \$7,385,569 from the Park Dedication Fees.

A list of the proposed projects for fiscal year 2006-2007 can be found on the pages following this summary.

FY 07 Capital Projects Source of Funds

Source	Original FY 06	Revised FY 06	Proposed FY 07
Interfund Transfer - Thoroughfare Impact Fees	-	4,480,000	-
Interfund Transfer - General Fund	125,000	12,770,024	200,000
Interfund Transfer - Utility Fund	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - Collin County	-	9,477,048	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - Denton County	-	800,000	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - NCTCOG	-	2,540,000	-
Contribution/Developer(s)	45,000	8,627,822	-
2006 G.O. Bond	-	50,000,000	-
Frisco Community Development Corp. (FCDC)	5,145,000	5,310,113	-
Frisco Economic Development Corp. (FEDC)			800,000
Interfund Transfer - Parkland Dedication Fees	3,324,945	7,385,569	-
Interfund Transfer - TIRZ Fund	-	-	-
Interest Income	600,000	4,035,000	600,000
Grant Funds - FHWA		577,731	
Future Bonds	19,000,000	-	47,000,000
Prior	556,000	-	-
TOTALS	28,239,945	106,003,308	48,600,000

FY 07 Capital Projects Source of Funds



Capital Fund Schedule of Projects

FY 2006-2007

Project Descriptions:	Original Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
General Government			
Public Works Renovation Hunter Building	-	30,385	-
Frisco Sports Complex	-	225,775	-
Depot	-	480,750	-
Heritage Park	-	4,854,635	-
City Hall	-	8,465,363	-
City Hall Parking Garage	-	4,000,000	-
Arts of Collin County	18,294,855	-	19,000,000
Convention Center	-	919	-
Soccer Complex	-	8,907,854	-
Mahard Land	-	4,575,422	-
Silo Painting	-	47,900	-
PID	-	306,765	-
PID #2	-	9,638	-
IKEA (Storm Water Detention Tract - land purchase)	-	35,000	-
Municipal Complex Building	-	1,000,000	-
Capital Equipment Transfers	-	2,738,909	-
Capital Equipment Transfers (PM Salary)	-	1,141,429	-
Capital Equipment Transfers	-	139,019	-
Capital Equipment Transfers	-	1,010,205	-
Library			
Library	-	5,242,611	-
Police Department			
Police Firing Range	200,000	200,000	-
Crime Lab equipment, etc.	-	2,000,000	-
Radio Channels	-	200,000	-
Police Administration	-	11,911,391	-
Fire Department			
Fire Station # 5	-	3,215,510	-
Fire Station # 6	-	3,200,000	5,000,000
New Central Fire	-	8,897,765	-
Safety Town	-	66,191	-
Sirens	-	51,215	-
Fire Station Vehicles/Trucks	-	1,300,000	-
Engineering			
Coit Road, Phase 2 - 720 to College / FM 3537 (Warren Sports Park dirt removal)	-	79,380	-
Coit Road (Rolater to Lebanon)	-	4,663,343	-
(ROW MISC)	-	86,582	-
Eldorado including Overpass (DNT to Preston)	-	5,970,000	-
Frisco Square Development	-	868,689	-
(DSV) 4th Street (FISD)	-	335,550	-
Azalea, Maple, and Mimosa (DSV)	-	128,917	-
3,4,6,Pecan & Hickory Street Reconstruction (DSV)	-	4,757,045	-
First Street (DSV)	-	714,823	-
Seventh Street (DSV)	-	1,011,102	-
Dogwood (DSV)	-	573,196	-
Meadow (DSV)	-	495,000	-
Preston Trace and Sunset (DSV)	-	1,046,954	-
improvements, section 3)	-	334,621	-
improvements, section 4)	-	5,411,261	-
Main (3537) - SH 289 to 2478 (Preston to Custer)	-	341,866	-

Capital Fund Schedule of Projects

FY 2006-2007

Project Descriptions:	Original Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Engineering			
FM 423 Improvements	-	360,342	-
Legacy Drive Ext, Phase 2, Chippewa to Jet Pt	-	1,691,624	-
Legacy Drive (JetPort to Main)	-	1,872,625	-
Legacy - Stonebriar to Warren	-	7,157	-
Legacy - Main to Eldorado	-	4,834,050	-
SH 289 Overlay, Preston Rd Implementation (Median)	-	1,879,795	-
FM 2934 Plans (423 - Tollroad)	-	163,000	-
Various Locations	-	3,501	-
Various Locations	-	12,000	-
Various Locations	-	3,586	-
Tollroad Inter Imp - DNT Texas U-Turns	-	1,828,510	-
Traffic Signal - Eld & DNT	-	238,298	-
Traffic Signal - Legacy @ Main	-	78,081	-
Traffic Signal - Hillcrest @ Rolater	-	120,702	-
Traffic Signal - College @ Hillcrest	-	20,873	-
Traffic Signal - Coit @ Lebanon	-	21,568	-
Traffic Signal - Coit @ College	-	432	-
Traffic Signal - Coit @ Rolater	-	12,958	-
Traffic Signal - Lebanon @ Ohio	-	20,693	-
Traffic Signal - Gary Burns @ Main	-	230,702	-
Traffic Signal - 423 & Eld	-	5,066	-
Traffic Signal - Independence & Main	-	196,550	-
Traffic Signal - Eldorado & Teel	-	8,117	-
Traffic Signals -	1,642,660	-	-
Traffic Signals - DNT & Platinum	-	116,000	-
Traffic Signals - Frisco & Information	-	151,800	-
Traffic Signals - Independence & Rolater	-	120,650	-
Traffic Signals - Independence & Eldorado	-	136,500	-
Traffic Signals - Legacy & Academy	-	131,733	-
Traffic Signals - Eldorado Signal Upgrades	-	51,000	-
Traffic Signals - Legacy & Lakehill	-	149,685	-
Traffic Signals - Legacy & Wakeland	-	127,653	-
Traffic Signals - Main & The Trails	-	138,500	-
Traffic Signals - Teel & The Trails	-	153,800	-
Traffic Signals - Gaylord & Warren	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Custer & Eldorado	-	128,320	-
Traffic Signals - DNT & Gaylord	-	45,725	-
Traffic Signals - DNT & Warren	-	30,795	-
Traffic Signals - DNT & Lebanon	-	30,795	-
Traffic Signals - DNT & Stonebrook	-	30,795	-
Traffic Signals - Lebanon & Teel	-	109,000	-
Traffic Signals - Preston Upgrades	-	189,000	-
Traffic Signals - Custer & Rolater	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Gaylord & Ohio	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Ohio & Warren	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Lebanon & Rushmore	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Eldorado & North County	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Eldorado & Rodgers	-	152,800	-
Traffic Signals - Eldorado & Preston	-	152,800	-
Traffic Intersection - DNT & Main	-	264,000	-
Traffic Intersection - Lebanon & Preston	-	355,800	-

Capital Fund Schedule of Projects

FY 2006-2007

Project Descriptions:	Original Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Engineering			
Traffic Intersection - Stonebrook & Preston	-	284,200	-
Traffic Intersection - Legacy & Warren	-	101,600	-
Video Detection Upgrades	-	208,100	-
Traffic Signal - Legacy and Eldorado	-	39,263	-
Traffic Signal - Frisco Street and Eldorado	-	160,000	-
Traffic Signal (Coit at Main Intersection and 289 at Eldorado Intersection)	-	3,093	-
Traffic Signals at Legacy (Stonebriar, Warren, Lebanon) (each about 150k)	-	2,029	-
Traffic Signal (Main/Teel and Leb/Parkwood)	-	32,636	-
Traffic Signal - Gaylord and Ave of the Stars	-	100,000	-
Traffic Signal - Parkwood and Hammons	-	100,000	-
Tollway Intersection Improvements (Warren/Leb/Stonebrook/Plat/Main)	-	815,500	-
Intersection Capacity Improvements	-	272,500	-
Ohio - Lebanon to Wade	-	266,863	-
Teel Parkway (2934 to Main)	-	132,495	-
Teel Road Bridge	-	1,178,492	-
Arterial St Lighting-Main (FM423 to DNT)	556,000	556,000	-
Arterial St Lighting-Rolator (DNT to Coit)	656,678	656,678	-
Arterial St Lighting-Hillcrest (121 to 3537)	635,938	635,938	-
Arterial St Lighting - Lebanon Road (Tollway to Coit)	-	582,555	-
Arterial St Lighting - Legacy (Warren - Lebanon)	-	642,600	-
Arterial St Lighting - Gaylord (Preston to Ohio)	-	62,669	-
Arterial St Lighting - Warren (Preston to Ohio)	-	57,936	-
Signal and Communications Improvements (System and Software)	-	407,600	-
Warren Parkway (DNT to Legacy)	-	199,325	-
Lebanon (Whitefish Lake to Tenet/Palmetto) (Coit to Hillcrest)	-	357,415	-
Lebanon (Legacy to Starwood)	-	798,208	-
Lebanon Road Bridge (Village to FM 423) (423 to 4th Army)	-	4,670,425	-
Sidewalks	-	11,466	-
Sidewalk Contract	212,000	283,182	200,000
Frisco Street (end to sinacola business park) Main to Eld	-	1,147,762	-
Teel Parkway (TimberRidge to High Shoals)	-	2,500,483	-
Ohio South - Prestmont to Lebanon	-	30,860	-
FM 3537 and Custer Intersection Imp	-	1,958,918	-
Independence Parkway (Rolater - Eldorado)	-	31,009	-
Independence Parkway (Eldorado - Main)	-	5,774,957	-
Independence Parkway (Main to Rolater) now Main to 121	-	10,688,944	-
Independence Parkway (Eldorado to North City Limits)	-	1,350,000	-
Stonebrook Parkway (West of Legacy) Phase 1 (4th Army to Legacy)	-	793,383	-
Stonebrook Legacy to Longhorn Trail	-	9,269,400	-
Custer Creek Drainage	-	312,631	-
SH 289 (Main to US 380) (was 05120)	-	12,317,373	-
DNT Platinum to Main (ROW)	-	291,105	-
DNT Main to Eldorado (ROW)	500,000	518,000	-

Capital Fund Schedule of Projects

FY 2006-2007

Project Descriptions:	Original Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Engineering			
Tollway Drainage Design Study (DNT Phase 3) and Construction	-	230,425	-
1/2 of Right Turn Lane by Hampton Inn	-	12,205	-
CR 68 and CR 69	-	254,323	-
Lebanon/Legacy Detention Pond	-	20,500	-
Street Lights for Custer Creek Farms	-	117,000	-
Turn Lane and Signals (Newman)	-	60,000	-
NTTA - relocation of signals	-	57,500	-
Traffic Signal (Lebanon/Boyd)	-	300,000	-
Stormwater Impact Fee	-	110,000	-
Information Avenue Extension	-	578,133	-
Hickory Hills Drainage	-	750,000	-
CR 712 (Frisco Street to North County)	-	1,661,750	-
Rolater Road (Independence to Coit)	-	3,640,650	-
Rolater Road (Independence to Custer (w/bridge)	-	3,270,000	-
Parkwood 200' N Warren to Serene Pond	-	537,900	-
Sustainable Development Frisco Square Downtown Streets	-	1,250,000	-
Frisco Industrial Partners to complete paragraph 8 for eldorado	-	200,000	-
NTTA culvert	-	235,000	-
Bond Issuance	-	-	18,000,000
Parks and Recreation			
Utility Fund Costs	-	(3,943,944)	-
Senior Center	-	-	-
Median - Lowes Addition	-	-	-
Rowlett Creek Linear Park	-	77,731	-
Harold Bacchus Comm Park WAS SE Community Park	-	176,077	-
Trails of West Frisco	-	-	-
McKinney Road Park	-	-	-
Sheperd's Hill Plan (Shepherds Glen)	-	503,557	-
Chapel Creek Hike and Bike Trail	-	863,776	-
Heritage Green Neighborhood Park (Beavers Bend Park)	-	1,310,667	-
Median - Teel Road	-	(0)	-
Median - Preston Manor	-	-	-
J R Newman (Lone Star Ranch Neighborhood Park 1) Phase 1	-	710,790	-
Bob White (Panther Creek Park #2)	-	-	-
Preston Manor Park	-	40,320	-
First Street Neighborhood Park	-	-	-
College Parkway Hike and Bike Trail	300,000	298,406	-
Medians - Stonebrook	-	-	-
Fairways Green (used to be Fairways at Eldorado)	-	750,000	-
Queen's Gate (London Parc Park)	25,000	622,585	-
Median - Panther Creek	-	0	-
The Dominion Neighborhood Park	27,000	825,041	-
Frisco Square Plaza	-	1,913,392	-
Warren Sports Park	-	247,620	-
Lightning Prediction System	60,000	60,000	-
Misc Hike and Bike Trails	-	0	-

Capital Fund Schedule of Projects
FY 2006-2007

Project Descriptions:	Original Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Parks and Recreation			
JC Grant NP - was Wade Boulevard Neighborhood Park	800,000	822,298	-
Medians - Ohio Road	-	-	-
W Rowlett Creek Landscape Project	-	214,078	-
SE Community Park, Phase 2	-	7,500,000	-
Projected Project cost savings	-	(5,237,030)	-
Gray Hawk Neighborhood Park (Falcons Field Park)	800,000	801,698	-
Cypress Creek Neighborhood Park	-	-	-
Heritage Village Restaurant	600,000	600,000	-
Wade Plaza Regional Detention Pond	-	964,701	-
Nancy Jane Lane (Wade Plaza Ring Road) 300-40-41	-	1,000,000	-
Warren Phase 5 B	135,000	175,000	-
Cottonwood Creek Hike and Bike Trail	-	1,047	-
Panther Creek and Hillcrest Trail Crossing	-	68,870	-
Ohio Hike and Bike Trail Connection (with College as connector)	192,945	192,945	-
Future Neighborhood Park Signs	-	10,000	-
Senior Center Phase 2	-	2,000,000	-
Cottonwood Creek Nature Area	-	20,000	-
TOTALS	31,341,352	247,261,154	47,400,000



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

**CITY OF FRISCO
PARK DEDICATION FEE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 4,223,786	\$ 3,341,057	\$ 3,693,498	\$ 7,929
Receipts:				
Park Dedication Fees	849,738	-	3,600,000	-
Interest Income	96,342	-	100,000	-
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	946,080	-	3,700,000	-
Funds Available	5,169,866	3,341,057	7,393,498	7,929
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	1,476,368	3,279,945	7,385,569	-
Total Deductions	1,476,368	3,279,945	7,385,569	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 3,693,498</u>	<u>\$ 61,112</u>	<u>\$ 7,929</u>	<u>\$ 7,929</u>

Park dedication fees were established to assure the availability of funds to purchase land and construct neighborhood parks. Developers are required to pay a fee based on the number of units or to contribute land. The funds are tracked separately and transferred to the Capital Projects Fund as needed for scheduled development.

Projects proposed for the revised fiscal year 2006 appropriation include the Hunters Creek, Grayhawk, Wade Boulevard, Fairways Green, Queen's Gate, Heritage Green and several other neighborhood park projects and trails as well as land acquisitions.

**CITY OF FRISCO
THOROUGHFARE & FIRE IMPACT FEES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	ACTUAL FY 2004-05	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06	REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 4,790,379	\$ 1,598,606	\$ 3,730,664	\$ 35,664
Receipts:				
Impact Fees - Thoroughfare	1,482,432	-	685,000	-
Interest Income	119,254	-	100,000	-
Total Revenue	1,601,686	-	785,000	-
Funds Available	6,392,065	1,598,606	4,515,664	35,664
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	2,661,401	-	4,480,000	-
Total Deductions	2,661,401	-	4,480,000	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 3,730,664</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,606</u>	<u>\$ 35,664</u>	<u>\$ 35,664</u>

Impact Fees were established to assure the availability of funds for major capital projects needed as a result of new development. The laws governing the collection and disbursement of impact fees require separate accounting and reporting of these funds. Additionally, a city must do an analysis and update of the fee structure every five years.

Projects included in the revised fiscal year 2006 appropriation include: \$1 million for Independence (Main to Rolater), \$1 million for Stonebrook (Legacy to Longhorn Trail), \$400,000 for Rolater Road, \$635,000 for Teel Pkwy (Timberridge to High Shoals), \$600,000 for Main Phse IV (John Elliot to County), and \$845,000 for Frisco Street (Main to Eldorado).

The City takes a conservative approach and does not budget anticipated revenue. Funds are appropriated only after collected from the developer. Appropriations from this fund will be made later in the year as funds are received.

**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	ACTUAL FY 2004-05	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06	REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ 30,115,447	\$ 11,793,414	\$ 27,915,486	\$ 12,301,878
Receipts:				
Bond Funds	-	-	23,435,000	37,225,000
Transfers In - Utility Fund	18,790,563	-	3,785,878	-
Transfers In - Impact Fee Fund	855,119	-	400,098	-
Contributions	20,456,432	-	2,000,000	-
Grant Income	10,116	-	-	-
Interest Income	826,954	50,000	1,000,000	500,000
Total Revenue	40,939,184	50,000	30,620,976	37,725,000
Funds Available	71,054,631	11,843,414	58,536,462	50,026,878
Deductions:				
Capital Project Expenditures	43,139,145	1,280,799	44,234,584	40,981,415
Transfers Out-Other Funds	-	-	2,000,000	-
Total Deductions	43,139,145	1,280,799	46,234,584	40,981,415
Working Capital, Ending	<u>\$ 27,915,486</u>	<u>\$ 10,562,615</u>	<u>\$ 12,301,878</u>	<u>\$ 9,045,463</u>

The City of Frisco sold Certificate of Obligation bonds totaling \$23,435,000 in June 2006. This funding is for ongoing improvements to the water and sewer distribution system. This debt is considered to be self-supporting debt as revenues from the utility fund pay for these Certificates of Obligation. The City anticipates selling additional debt in the summer of 2007, also for improvements to the water distribution system. A list of the ongoing projects follows this summary.

The North Texas Municipal Water District sold bonds totaling \$35 million for the construction of the Panther Creek Sewer Treatment Plant on the City's behalf in June 2006. This project is needed to service the growth of the City of Frisco.

Other funding sources for these projects include transfers from the Utility Fund and the Utility Impact Fee Fund.

FY 2006-2007

Source of Funds	Actual FY2005	Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Impact Fees - Water/Sewer	90,000	400,098	400,098	-
Transfer In - Enterprise Fund	890,000	2,730,997	3,785,878	-
Contributions	-	-	2,000,000	-
2004 Certificate of Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-
2005 Certificate of Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-
2006 Certificate of Obligation Bonds	-	-	23,435,000	-
2007 Certificate of Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	37,225,000
Interest Income	50,000	50,000	1,000,000	500,000
TOTALS	1,030,000	3,181,095	30,620,976	37,725,000

Project Description	Actual FY2005	Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Water				
Public Works Complex	2,857,722	-	917	-
Azalea, Maple & Mimosa		-	49,675	-
Dogwood		-	57,000	-
Meadow		-	47,000	-
First and Seventh		-	191,000	-
Fourth Street		-	5,000	-
Preston Trace and Sunset Blvd	153,476	-	524	-
3,4,6, Pecan, Hickory		-	635,000	-
Warren Parkway	197,000	-	-	-
Ohio Lebanon to Prestmont		-	4,385	-
Main Street Phase 3 (DNT to RR)	271,841	-	90,359	-
Main Street Phase 4	676,681	-	-	-
Frisco Street	706,212	-	1,788	-
Teel Parkway (High Shoals to Timberridge)	275,652	-	2,318	-
Eldorado Overpass (NC to Frisco)		-	264,000	-
Eldorado Frisco Heights to Coit	41,500	-	132,500	-
Coit Rolater to Eldorado	45,888	-	129,112	-
Teel Parkway (Main to Eld)		-	3,000	-
Stonebrook	1,899,862	-	1,500	-
Legacy Chippewa to Jetport	1,478,577	-	154,509	-
NTMWD Pipeline - ROW		-	1,001,143	-
Pump Station & 2 10 MG tanks (Eldorado/BNSF RR)	4,046,275		3,397,485	-
2.5 MG Elev Water Tank - NW (Hawkins/Gloryview Rd)	978,554	-	1,390,340	-
2.5 MG Elevated water Tank - SW	1,657,932	-	643,884	-
Eldorado Parkway NTMWD Pipeline	2,000	-	7,825	-
Prosper-Preston Waterline Extension	12,605	-	3,823	-
Eldorado @ RR PROJECT 1, 2, & 3A	1,980,094	-	66,772	-
Eld./Stewart Creek Supply Line PROJECT 3B & 4	107,543		3,276,608	-
Hawkins Tank Supply Line			361,995	
Project 6 Westside Water Line, Phase 3	26,392		1,729,139	
Westside Waterline, Phase 4	660,063	1,280,799	620,736	
Water Supply Line (Hillcrest to Independence)	24,627		1,145,138	
FM 2478/ FM 3537 Waterline Relocation	297,808		33,192	
Stonebriar Creek Estates Waterline, Phase 2	177,940		16,153	
FM 423 and Newman RD Waterline			10,938	
Hospital PRV			70,000	

Project Description	Actual FY2005	Budget FY 2006	Revised Budget FY 2006	Proposed Budget FY 2007
Water				
Warren Parkway @ DNT Utility Relocations			450,000	
Tollroad Utility Relocates	315,026		1,600,000	
Mall Road A Waterline Relocation	50,161		9,974	
Hillcrest / SH121 Waterline Relocation	308,664		840	
Grayhawk/Eld Ranch Dev Agreement			-	
Nancy Jane Lane (wade ring road)			175,000	
Rolater Road 48" Waterline			3,950,000	
Pump Station 2 Modifications			1,013,000	
Preston Road WL and Elev Storage Tank			773,304	4,069,200
Frisco No 1 Pump Station Expansion			550,000	6,600,000
Hillcrest WL			2,534,184	-
DNT 24" WL Lebanon - Warren			475,888	1,382,400
Ohio 121 Utility Relocations			40,200	
DNT 20" WL Stonebrook to Main			1,089,576	1,941,500
Legacy 16"			231,678	1,409,400
Stonebrook			566,436	1,132,800
Rolater Road 42"			5,384,650	
Railroad 24"			490,752	
Stonebrook 18"			491,060	
Coit 16"			524,416	
Stonebrook 24"			1,386,840	
Dallas Parkway 30"			1,400,240	3,627,000
Independence 16"			831,312	
West Rowlett Creek Interceptor			909,770	
Cottonwood Creek Lift Station			912,337	-
Sewer				
Panther Creek Sewer Treatment Plant	5,116,011	-	4,729	
Reuse System Improvements	-	-	374,500	
Savannah Ridge Sewer - Misc SS Imp	32,402	-	98	
Preston Manor Sewer Line, Eld Valve & Custer Valve	100	-	501	
Azalea, Maple & Mimosa		-	9,704	
Dogwood		-	50,000	
Meadow		-	42,000	
Preston Trace and Sunset Blvd	30,887	-	20,114	
Main Street Phase 4	244,078	-	49,811	
Teel High Sholes to Timber Ridge		-	1,590	
Frisco Street	2,200	-	-	
Teel Parkway (Main to Eld)	5,300	-	11,700	
Legacy FEDC Sewer		-	400,000	
Impact Fee Update	117,100	-	-	
FM 423 and Newman RD Waterline		-	50,000	
Wastewater Modeling Software	214,416	-	8,219	
Nancy Jane Lane		-	47,000	
Various Locations		-	53,128	
SS Line Shaddock Developers/City Reimbursement	401,034	-	-	
Griffin Park Sewer Line Improvements	357,087	-	-	
Panther Creek Sewer Interceptors Study	12,004	-	3,243	
Panther Creek Interceptors Design		-	880,000	14,165,015
West Frisco Wastewater Improvements		-	586,232	6,654,100
Ohio 121 Utility Relocations		-	160,000	
Lower Stewart Creek Sewer		-	145,800	
Total	25,782,714	1,280,799	44,234,584	40,981,415

**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY IMPACT FEES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 2,311,119	\$ 2,556,962	\$ 2,516,905	\$ 2,811,807
Receipts:				
Impact Fees - Water/Sewer	992,790	-	595,000	-
Interest Income	68,115	-	100,000	-
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1,060,905	-	695,000	-
Funds Available	3,372,024	2,556,962	3,211,905	2,811,807
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	855,119	-	400,098	-
Total Deductions	855,119	-	400,098	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 2,516,905</u>	<u>\$ 2,556,962</u>	<u>\$ 2,811,807</u>	<u>\$ 2,811,807</u>

Impact Fees were established to assure the availability of funds for major capital projects needed as a result of development. The laws governing the collection and disbursement of impact fees require separate accounting and reporting of these funds. Additionally, a city must do an analysis and update of the fee structure every five years.

The City takes a conservative approach and does not budget anticipated revenue. Funds are appropriated only after collected from the developer. Appropriations from this fund will be made later in the year as funds are received.

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$22,298,294	\$ 2,034,905	\$ 15,830,573	\$ 9,885,246
Receipts:				
Sales Tax Receipts	7,423,547	8,595,067	8,892,965	9,782,262
Interest Income	468,343	30,000	103,871	45,000
Bond Proceeds	15,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
Rental Income	-	-	787,944	787,944
Miscellaneous	108,209	902,000	750,000	9,745,000
Total Revenue	23,000,099	19,527,067	20,534,780	20,360,206
Funds Available	45,298,393	21,561,972	36,365,353	30,245,451
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	194	100,000	14,850	101,200
Capital Outlay	24,826,499	6,000,000	14,933,235	13,213,234
Appropriation for Sports Complex	744,589	836,511	886,511	883,590
Section 380 Sales Tax Grant	1,263,292	1,719,013	1,778,593	1,956,452
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	56,295	5,100,000	5,143,705	-
Principal	1,100,000	1,600,000	1,745,000	2,049,500
Interest/Fiscal Charges	1,476,951	2,141,159	1,978,213	2,413,743
Total Deductions	29,467,820	17,496,683	26,480,107	20,617,720
Change in Designated Reserve	-	345,303	147,411	163,142
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>15,830,573</u>	<u>4,065,288</u>	<u>9,885,246</u>	<u>9,627,732</u>
Designated General Reserve	1,657,150	657,669	1,804,561	1,967,702
Undesignated Fund Balance	<u>\$14,173,424</u>	<u>\$ 3,407,619</u>	<u>\$ 8,080,685</u>	<u>\$ 7,660,030</u>

The Frisco Community Development Corporation benefits the City and its citizens by developing recreational resources. It operates primarily within the geographic boundaries of the City. The capital expenditures are for purchase of park land and the development of community parks. Projects included in the FY06 revised budget include the Frisco Square Plaza (\$2,000,000), Library Construction contribution (\$2,500,000), Grand Park Land (\$13,678,796) and the Heritage Village Restaurant (\$700,000). The FY 2007 projects include construction of Southeast Park Phase II \$6.8 million, Southwest Community Park (\$6,343,794). The designated general reserve has been established as a board policy; 25% of the annual sales tax revenue and interest income is set aside for future needs. There are no budgeted personnel; City staff assist the board members.

The City of Frisco sold \$10,000,000 in Certificates of Obligation Bonds in July 2006 to support the upcoming projects and possibly additional land purchase for the Grand Park. Debt schedules for the FCDC can be found in the Debt Service section of this budget.



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

**CITY OF FRISCO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2004-05</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2005-06</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2006-07</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 12,648,145	\$ 12,648,145	\$14,288,935	\$21,290,041
Receipts:				
Sales Tax Receipts	7,423,547	8,595,067	8,892,965	9,782,262
Interest Income	307,941	190,000	599,500	510,000
Contributions	26,320	16,450	677,320	584,320
Note/Bond Proceeds	11,077,740	-	7,840,000	-
Sale of Assets	-	-	4,799,899	-
Loan Income	51,416	75,000	21,562	-
Miscellaneous	1,284	250	15,000	6,500
Total Revenue	18,888,248	8,876,767	22,846,246	10,883,082
Funds Available	31,536,393	21,524,912	37,135,181	32,173,123
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	1,129,907	1,266,554	1,283,830	1,321,391
Capital Outlay	11,119,662	1,749,333	6,415,033	1,644,333
Incentives	1,272,820	3,095,500	3,013,681	3,457,400
Appropriation for Sports Complex	445,118	445,911	495,911	644,040
Appropriation for Soccer Complex	299,471	390,600	390,600	389,550
Transfer to other funds	1,087,852	-	-	800,000
Section 380 Sales Tax Grant	1,249,416	1,719,013	1,543,000	1,583,000
Refunded Debt Escrow	-	-	1,532,817	-
Principal	280,000	295,000	330,000	305,000
Interest/Fiscal Charges	363,212	868,213	840,268	1,346,429
Total Deductions	17,247,458	9,830,124	15,845,140	11,491,143
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 14,288,935	\$ 11,694,788	\$21,290,041	\$20,681,980
Designated for future incentives	-	-	14,563,399	11,105,999
Fund Balance, Ending Available	<u>\$ 14,288,935</u>	<u>\$ 11,694,788</u>	<u>\$ 6,726,642</u>	<u>\$ 9,575,981</u>

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation benefits the City and its citizens by developing economic resources. It operates primarily within the geographic boundaries of the City. Funding for this organization is derived from a half cent sales tax.

The FEDC has issued bonds and uses various other financing instruments in addition to the funds derived from the half cent sales tax. The debt service schedules for the bonds supported from the FEDC half cent sales tax can be found in the debt service section of the budget document.

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

ACCOUNT
800.10.15

MISSION/PURPOSE STATEMENT:

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation in partnership with the City strives to bring new business ventures to the area that will provide a diverse market for employment and enhance the commercial and industrial tax base.

VISION:

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation, established by the city, is governed by a five member board. The City appoints the board and gives final approval to the unit's operating budget. The revenue source is a half cent sales tax, which can be used as relocation incentives or to build infrastructure to entice businesses to the area. The FEDC uses specific criteria to determine whether to offer assistance to a business; criteria similar to the City's guidelines for abatement offers. The FEDC is required to monitor the company to ensure that all requirements are met before payment of incentives.

STRATEGIES:

- Develop and enhance relationships with commercial real estate brokers and other economic development allies.
 - Conduct regional and national marketing activities
 - Provide financial incentives for eligible businesses
 - Maintain an inventory of commercial buildings and sites
 - Contract with the Frisco Chamber of Commerce to implement an existing business retention and expansion program, which includes, but not limited to, the following
 - Create the best environment for assisting entrepreneurs starting and growing new businesses to develop a cluster of medical technology companies
 - Coordinate and manage the business affairs of the FEDC to improve and expand the economic development of Frisco
 - Maintain contacts with local, regional and state economic development providers to further ongoing cooperative efforts
 - Provide information to the public and business community about economic development activities, accomplishments and benefits
-
-

DEPARTMENT
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DIVISION/ACTIVITY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP

ACCOUNT
800.10.15

<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	2004-2005 Actual	2005-2006 Revised	2006-2007 Proposed
PERSONNEL	508,679	546,350	579,695
OPERATIONS	5,619,117	8,913,757	8,467,115
CAPITAL	11,119,662	6,385,033	2,444,333
TOTAL	17,247,458	15,845,140	11,491,143

<u>PERSONNEL:</u>	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007
Executive Director	1	1	1
Marketing Director	1	1	1
Business Development Manager	1	1	1
Secretary	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL	5	5	5

KEY POINTS OF PROPOSED BUDGETS:



FRISCO

Live, Work, Play, Grow

CITY OF FRISCO

Supplemental Information



Glossary

Amended Budget: The annually adopted budget as adjusted through City Council action. (See revised budget)

Appropriation: A specific amount of money authorized by the City Council for the purchase of goods and services. The City's appropriation level is set at the department fund levels.

Assessed Property Value: The value set upon real estate or other property by the Collin County Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Balanced Budget: A budget in which planned funds available equal planned expenditures.

Bonds: A certificate of debt issued by an entity, guaranteeing payment of the original investment plus interest by a specified future date.

Budget: An annual financial plan that identifies revenues, specifies the type and level of services to be provided, and establishes the amount of money which can be spent.

CAFR (Comprehensive Annual Financial Report): The City's annual financial statement prepared in accordance with *generally accepted accounting practices*. This document is usually published in February, following the year-end closing in September and the annual financial audit conducted by an independent accounting firm.

Capital Equipment: Equipment with an expected life of more than one year and with a value greater than \$5,000 (such as vehicles, computers, or furniture).

Capital Improvement Budget: The budgeted costs to provide needed infrastructure, park development, building construction or rehabilitation and other related items. Funding is received from various sources.

Capital Projects Fund: A governmental fund to account for resources for construction, major repair or renovation of city property.

Contingency: A General Fund appropriation available to cover unforeseen events that occur during that fiscal year. These funds, if not used, lapse to fund balance at year end. Contingency is not the same as Fund Balance or Retained Earnings.

Debt Service: The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds such as bonds.

Debt Service Fund: A governmental fund used for resource accumulation and the payment of long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Enterprise Fund: A self-supporting fund designed for activities supported by user charges. The city's enterprise funds are the Utility Fund and Environmental Services.

Fines and Forfeitures: Fees collected by the Court System, including bail forfeitures, fines, and parking fines.

Franchise Tax: Energy tax imposed on all sales of public utility services, including electricity, gas, telephone and cable television.

FTE (Full-Time Equivalent): A term used when developing personal services budgets; 2,080 hours worked annually equates to 1.0 full-time equivalent (FTE) position.

Fund: An account to record revenues and expenditures associated with a specific purpose. Major City funds include the *Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund, Enterprise Funds, General Fund, and Special Revenue Funds*.

Fund Balance: Reserves that are excess, surplus or that have not been budgeted.

FY (Fiscal Year): Any period of 12 consecutive months designated as the budget year. The City's fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30. For example, the notation FY 04 designates the fiscal year ending September 30, 2004.

GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Practices):

A set of rules governing the way in which the City's revenues and expenditures are accounted for in its quarterly and annual financial statements. The rules are codified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the National Council on Governmental Accounting.

General Fund: A governmental fund to account for resources and uses of general operating functions of City departments. The primary resources are property, sales, and franchise taxes.

Interest Income: Revenue received from investing the City's *fund balances*.

Interfund Reimbursement: Administrative fees charged by the general fund to other City funds (e.g., Water & Sewer, Environmental Services) for the provision of administrative and other city services.

Intergovernmental Revenue: Federal, state and county grants, and other forms of revenue. These include participation in infrastructure improvements, Housing funds, reimbursement of police salaries, etc.

Miscellaneous (Other) Revenue: Sales of land, equipment, impounds/evidence, tower lease revenue, copy charges, and sundry revenue.

Operating Budget: A budget for general expenditures such as salaries, utilities, and supplies. Generally does not include the Capital Projects Fund.

Permit Revenue: Fees imposed on construction-related activities and for the acquisition of other nonbusiness permits (e.g., garage sale permits, alarm permits, etc.)

Private Contributions: Funding received from various nongovernmental entities (sometimes placed in escrow accounts providing for a specific dedicated purpose). Escrows are established for median and sidewalk improvements.

Property Tax: A tax levied on the assessed value of real and personal property. This tax is also known as ad valorem tax.

Property Tax Rate: The property tax rate on all assessed property within the City limits. The City Council establishes the City's tax rate.

Sales Tax: A tax administered by the State, imposed on the taxable sales of all final goods. The City of Frisco receives one percent of the total 8.25% sales tax. 6.25% goes to the State and FCDC and FEDC each receive 0.5%.

Sources: All revenues and other receipts derived by the City including transfers from other funds, appropriation of prior years' earnings, proceeds from the sale of bonds, lease agreements, or other obligations.

Solid Waste Collection: An Enterprise fund which provides weekly trash and recycling pickup and bulky item collection. This service is accounted for in the Environmental Services Fund. Fees and expenditures are directly related to the services provided.

Special Revenue Fund: Funds used to account for certain property taxes, grant funds, and other special revenue legally restricted for specific purposes.

Utility Fund: An Enterprise Fund established to account for resources and expenditures of operating and capital costs of City water and sewer distribution, storage and pumping facilities.

<p style="text-align: center;">CITY OF FRISCO Miscellaneous Statistics September 30, 2006</p>
--

Date of Incorporation	March 3, 1908
Form of Government	Council/Manager

Number of employees :	
Full Time	628
Part Time	59

Area in square miles	70.0
----------------------	------

Name of government facilities and services:

Culture and recreation:	
Recreation center	1
Community centers	2

Park acreage:	
Developed	352
Undeveloped	610

Swimming pools	2
----------------	---

Tennis courts	6
---------------	---

Soccer fields	16
---------------	----

Baseball fields	10
-----------------	----

Fire protection:	
Number of stations	4
Number of fire personnel and officers	104

Police protection:	
Number of stations	1
Number of police personnel and officers	121
Number of patrol units	43

Number of law violations:	
Physical arrests	1,511
Traffic violations	6,883
Parking violations	327

Water and sewage system:	
Number of utility customers	33,360
Number of sewer treatment plants	2

Facilities and services not included in the primary government:

Cable Television System:	
Number of satellite receiving stations	2

Education:	
Number of elementary schools	18
Number of secondary schools	8
Number of special programs schools	2
Number of school instructors	1,284

2006 Property Tax Rates in City of Frisco

This notice concerns 2006 property tax rates for City of Frisco. It presents information about three tax rates. Last year's tax rate is the actual rate the taxing unit used to determine property taxes last year. This year's *effective* tax rate would impose the same total taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. This year's *rollback* tax rate is the highest tax rate the taxing unit can set before taxpayers can start tax rollback procedures. In each case these rates are found by dividing the total amount of taxes by the tax base (the total value of taxable property) with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

Last year's tax rates:

Last year's operating taxes	\$19,499,308
Last year's debt taxes	\$19,626,916
Last year's total taxes	\$39,126,224
Last year's tax base	\$8,794,524,434
Last year's total tax rate	0.444893/\$100

This year's effective tax rate:

Last year's adjusted taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property)	\$36,281,020
+ This year's adjusted tax base (after subtracting value of new property)	\$8,815,229,273
- This year's effective tax rate	0.411572/\$100

This year's rollback tax rate:

Last year's adjusted operating taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property and adjusting for transferred function, tax increment financing, state criminal justice mandate, and/or enhanced indigent health care expenditures)	\$16,595,690
+ This year's adjusted tax base	\$8,815,229,273
- This year's effective operating rate	0.188261/\$100
x 1.08 = this year's maximum operating rate	0.203321/\$100
+ This year's debt rate	0.223633/\$100
- This year's rollback rate	0.426954/\$100

Statement of Increase/Decrease

If City of Frisco adopts a 2006 tax rate equal to the effective tax rate of 0.411572 per \$100 of value, taxes would increase compared to 2005 taxes by \$1,420,795.

Schedule A: Unencumbered Fund Balances:

The following estimated balances will be left in the unit's property tax accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by a corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Property Tax Fund	Balance
Maintenance & Operations	\$20,556,861
Interest & Sinking	\$951,760

Schedule B: 2006 Debt Service:

The unit plans to pay the following amounts for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
1997 General Obligation	\$230,000	\$5,750	\$0	\$235,750
1999 General Obligation	\$740,000	\$424,036	\$0	\$1,164,036
2001 General Obligation	\$995,000	\$1,033,950	\$0	\$2,028,950
2001 A Certificate of Obligation	\$130,923	\$226,325	\$0	\$357,248
2003 A Certificate of Obligation	\$62,500	\$71,098	\$0	\$133,598
2003 General Obligation	\$3,365,000	\$3,865,350	\$0	\$7,230,350
2004 G.O. Refunding	\$835,000	\$1,073,853	\$0	\$1,908,853
2004 General Obligation	\$335,000	\$116,525	\$0	\$451,525
2005 General Obligation	\$1,690,000	\$2,636,762	\$0	\$4,326,762
2005 G.O. Refunding	\$22,880	\$154,963	\$0	\$177,843
2005 General Obligation	\$1,300,000	\$2,687,131	\$0	\$3,987,131
Total required for 2006 debt service				\$22,002,046
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in Schedule A				\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources				\$0
- Excess collections last year				\$0
- Total to be paid from taxes in 2006				\$22,002,046
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.000000% of its taxes in 2006				\$0
- Total Debt Levy				\$22,002,046

This notice contains a summary of actual effective and rollback tax rates' calculations.

You can inspect a copy of the full calculations at 6101 Frisco Square Blvd., Frisco, TX 75034.

Name of person preparing this notice: Elizabeth Corona

Title: Tax Assessor-Collector

Date prepared: August 1, 2006

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2005-2006; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2006; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Manager has prepared a revision of certain figures in the Fiscal Year 2005-2006 Budget and submitted same to the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the Home Rule Charter of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco"), the City Manager has submitted to the City Council the proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures for conducting the affairs of Frisco and providing a complete financial plan for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007 and has filed the same with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public hearings were held by the City Council on said budget on August 15, 2006 and September 5, 2006 at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for Frisco, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" thru "T", as submitted by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, is hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 3: Appropriation of Funds. The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of Frisco as established in the approved budget;

	Fiscal Year 2006 (Revised)	Fiscal Year 2007
General Fund	\$ 61,827,208	\$ 59,820,175
Utility Fund	33,897,663	38,246,444
Debt Service	35,401,444	39,836,285
Capital Projects Fund	247,401,154	47,400,000

Thoroughfare Impact Fees	4,480,000	-0-
Park Dedication Fees	7,385,569	-0-
Utility Capital Projects	46,234,584	40,981,415
Utility Impact Fees	400,098	-0-
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	2,292,331	2,265,748
Tax Incremental Reinvestment	21,004,731	21,904,472
Superdome Operations	76,398	74,400
Environmental Services Fund	5,888,845	7,058,046
Panther Creek PID Fund	403,172	401,753
Frisco Square Mgmt. District	524,821	510,846
Workforce Housing Fund	72,000	171,000
Special Events Fund	159,500	145,000
Grants Fund	1,585,830	131,758
CDBG Grant Fund	88,200	369,005
Traffic Control Enforcement Fund	33,720	464,100
Downtown Improvement Fund	-0-	125,000

SECTION 4: Authority of City Manager. Specific authority is hereby given to the City Manager to transfer appropriations budgeted from one account classification or activity to another within any individual department or activity; and, to transfer appropriations from designated appropriations to any individual department or activity.

SECTION 5: Savings/ Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Frisco hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2006.

E. MICHAEL SIMPSON, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

Nan Parker, City Secretary

ABERNATHY, ROEDER, BOYD & JOPLIN, P.C.
RICHARD M. ABERNATHY
City Attorney

Date of Publication: _____, *Frisco Enterprise*

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005-2006; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FRISCO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2006; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the By-Laws of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco") Frisco Community Development Corporation ("FCDC"), the budget covering the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2005-2006, was filed with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public hearings were held by the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"), on said budget on August 15, 2006 and September 5, 2006 at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for the FCDC, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", as presented by the Board of Directors of the FCDC and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2005-2006, is hereby adopted.

SECTION 3: Amendment to 2005-2006 Budget. The revised estimate of expenditures for the FCDC's fiscal year 2005-2006 is \$26,480,107.

SECTION 4: Proposed 2006-2007 Expenditures. The proposed expenditures for the FCDC's fiscal year 2006-2007 are \$20,617,720.

SECTION 5: Savings/ Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Frisco hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2006.

E. MICHAEL SIMPSON, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

NAN PARKER, City Secretary

ABERNATHY, ROEDER, BOYD, & JOPLIN, P.C.
RICHARD M. ABERNATHY
City Attorney

Date of Publication _____ Frisco Enterprise

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005-2006; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FRISCO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2006; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the Bylaws of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco") Frisco Economic Development Corporation ("FEDC"), the budget covering the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2005-2006, was filed with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public meetings were held by the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"), on said budget on August 15, 2006 and September 5, 2006, at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for the FEDC, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", as presented by the Board of Directors of the FEDC and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006 and ending September 30, 2007, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2005-2006, is hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 3: Amendment to 2005-2006 Budget. The revised estimate of expenditures for the FEDC's fiscal year 2005-2006 is \$15,845,140.

SECTION 4: Proposed 2006-2007 Expenditures. The proposed fiscal year 2006-2007 estimate of expenditures for the FEDC is \$11,491,143.

SECTION 5: Savings/ Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Frisco hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2006.

E. MICHAEL SIMPSON, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

NAN PARKER, City Secretary

ABERNATHY, ROEDER, BOYD
& JOPLIN, P.C.
RICHARD M. ABERNATHY
City Attorneys

Date of Publication: _____, Frisco Enterprise

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS LEVYING TAXES FOR THE 2006 TAX YEAR AT THE RATE OF \$0.45 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUE ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES BECOME DUE AND DELINQUENT TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST THEREON; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City") hereby finds that the tax for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006, and ending September 30, 2007, hereinafter levied for current expenditures of the City and the general improvements of the City and its property must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by a separate ordinance to be adopted on the 19th day of September, 2006, the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006, and ending September 30, 2007; and

WHEREAS, all statutory and constitutional requirements concerning the levying and assessing of ad valorem taxes have been complied with.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Tax Levied. There is hereby levied and ordered to be assessed and collected for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2006, and ending September 30, 2007, and for each fiscal year thereafter until it be otherwise provided by and ordained on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, Texas, and not exempt from taxation by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, an ad valorem tax for the general operations of the City at a rate of \$0.45 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- a. For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, a tax of \$0.226367 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.
- b. **This tax rate will raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate.**
- c. **The tax rate will raise taxes for maintenance and operations on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$38.11.**
- d. For the purpose of creating an interest and sinking fund to pay the interest and principal on all outstanding debt, capital lease payments, and related fees of the City, not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.223633 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property, within the City which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding debt.

Total tax rate of \$0.45 is based on one hundred percent (100%) market value on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of all taxable property within said City.

SECTION 3: Due Date of Taxes. The taxes assessed and levied hereby are payable anytime after the approval and publication of this Ordinance and not later than January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed. The penalties and interest provided for herein shall accrue after January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed. However, if the entire taxes due as provided herein are paid in full by January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed, no penalty or interest shall be due.

SECTION 4: Penalties and Interest. A delinquent tax shall incur the maximum penalty and interest authorized by Section 33.01, Texas Property Tax Code, to-wit: a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1st of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

Provided, however, a tax that is delinquent on July 1st of the year in which it becomes delinquent shall incur a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent shall incur an additional penalty of fifteen percent (15%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray the costs of collection as authorized by Section 6.30, Texas Property Tax Code.

SECTION 5: Place of Payment/Collection. Taxes are payable at the office of the Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 6: Tax Roll. The tax roll, as presented to the City Council, together with any supplement thereto, is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: Rollback Taxes: All rollback taxes collected during the 2007 fiscal year shall be deposited only in the General Fund of the City of Frisco, Texas and said funds shall not be allocated, in whole or in part, to the Debt Service fund of the City.

SECTION 8: Savings/Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. City hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 10: Effective Date: This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2006.